

مُخْتَصِرُ الْوُصُولِ إِلَى رَبِّي

Reaching Out To

My Rabb

A COLLECTION OF INVOCATIONS
FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND SUNNAH
SUMMARIZED

Compiled by
'Umm 'Abdul 'Aḥad

بِسْمِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ

And your Lord says, "Call upon Me;
I will respond to you."

(Al-Qur'ân - Sûrah Ghâfir 40:
From verse 60)

مُخْتَصَرُ الْوُصُولِ إِلَى رَبِّي

Reaching Out To My Rabb

**A COLLECTION OF
INVOCATIONS FROM THE
QUR'ÂN AND SUNNAH
SUMMARIZED**

**COMPILED BY:
'UMM 'ABDUL 'AḤAD**

مُخْتَصَرُ الْوُصُولِ إِلَى رَبِّي

Reaching Out To My Rabb

SUMMARIZED VERSION

COMPILED BY:

'UMM 'ABDUL 'AḤAD

With Best Compliments

From

Mr. & Mrs. Syed Zâkir Aḥmed

Published by:

ZAK Media and Publications

49, Veerabadran Street, Nungambakkam,

Chennai – 600034, India

Phone: 044 – 24990173

+91 – 9840036657

Website: www.reachingouttomyrabb.com

E-mail: ummabdulahad@gmail.com

CONTENTS

CONTENTS

	Page Numbers
I. FOREWORD	I
II. THE OPENING SERMON	V
III. PREFACE	XI
IV. INTRODUCTION	XVI
V. TRANSCRIPTION SYSTEM OF ARABIC WORDS	XXX
VI. PART 1 – CHAPTERS 1 – 7	1
VII. PART 2 – CHAPTERS 8 – 12	301

PART 1

CHAPTER 1: TO START SUPPLICATING 1 TO ALLĀH ﷻ

1. Invoking Allāh ﷻ by His Great 1
Attributes
2. Prayers for our Prophet ﷺ 17

CONTENTS

	CHAPTER 2: SUPPLICATIONS FOR FORGIVENESS AND REPENTANCE	19
3.	Supplications for forgiveness and repentance	19
	CHAPTER 3: GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ĀN AND THE <i>SUNNAH</i> OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ	41
4.	Beseeching Allāh ﷻ with supplications from the Qur'ān and <i>sunnah</i>	41
5.	For guidance	68
6.	For steadfastness of faith	71
7.	For seeking knowledge	74
8.	Testifying to the truth	77
9.	For reliance, trust and submission to Allāh ﷻ	78
10.	For thanking Allāh ﷻ	84
11.	For Allāh's love	87
12.	For this world and the Hereafter	88
13.	For parents	97

CONTENTS

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 14. | For the family | 98 |
| 15. | For sustenance and Allāh's bounties | 99 |
| 16. | General supplications seeking refuge in Allāh ﷻ | 102 |
| 17. | For protection against the evil of the <i>Shayṭān</i> | 128 |
| 18. | For protection against <i>Dajjāl</i> (Anti-Christ) | 131 |
| 19. | For protection against Hell-fire | 132 |
| 20. | For protection against <i>shirk</i> | 135 |
| | CHAPTER 4: INVOCATIONS FOR SPECIFIC NEEDS | 138 |
| 21. | For righteous offspring | 138 |
| 22. | To settle debts | 139 |
| 23. | For sorrow, anxiety, distress | 143 |
| 24. | On being afflicted with a major or minor calamity | 151 |
| 25. | When in difficulty | 152 |

CONTENTS

- | | | |
|-----|---|------------|
| 26. | For protection from fear | 152 |
| 27. | During a military campaign | 154 |
| 28. | For protection from disbelievers' domination | 160 |
| 29. | Asking to be removed from an unjust city | 164 |
| 30. | For not casting the evil eye | 165 |
| 31. | For the protection of children | 166 |
| 32. | Supplications against the evil eye | 168 |
| | CHAPTER 5: INVOCATIONS RELATED TO VARIOUS SITUATIONS | 174 |
| 33. | On seeing the first fruits of the season | 174 |
| 34. | A guest's invocation for his host | 174 |
| 35. | Invocation for breaking the fast | 175 |
| 36. | Guest's invocation for the host upon breaking the fast | 176 |
| 37. | Invocation on marriage | 176 |

CONTENTS

- | | | |
|-----|---|------------|
| 26. | For protection from fear | 152 |
| 27. | During a military campaign | 154 |
| 28. | For protection from disbelievers' domination | 160 |
| 29. | Asking to be removed from an unjust city | 164 |
| 30. | For not casting the evil eye | 165 |
| 31. | For the protection of children | 166 |
| 32. | Supplications against the evil eye | 168 |
| | CHAPTER 5: INVOCATIONS RELATED TO VARIOUS SITUATIONS | 174 |
| 33. | On seeing the first fruits of the season | 174 |
| 34. | A guest's invocation for his host | 174 |
| 35. | Invocation for breaking the fast | 175 |
| 36. | Guest's invocation for the host upon breaking the fast | 176 |
| 37. | Invocation on marriage | 176 |

CONTENTS

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 52. | When one loves another person (for the sake of Allāh ﷻ) | 188 |
| 53. | Invocation when you see a Muslim smiling | 189 |
| 54. | Invocation for someone you have spoken ill to | 189 |
| 55. | For offering greetings (<i>Salām</i>) | 190 |
| 56. | Upon sneezing and yawning | 192 |
| 57. | When angry | 194 |
| 58. | On hearing the rooster crow, the braying of a donkey, or the barking of a dog | 195 |
| 59. | When the wind blows | 196 |
| 60. | On hearing thunder | 199 |
| 61. | Invocation for, during and after rainfall | 200 |
| 62. | For sighting the crescent moon | 205 |
| 63. | When entering the marketplace | 206 |
| 64. | While sitting in a gathering | 207 |

CONTENTS

65.	On leaving a gathering	207
	CHAPTER 6: MORNING, EVENING AND GENERAL REMEMBRANCE	212
66.	Morning and evening remembrance	212
67.	Words of general remembrance (<i>'adhkâr</i>)	240
68.	Supplication on Friday	252
69.	The virtue of reciting <i>Sûrah al-Kahf</i> on Friday	252
	CHAPTER 7: INVOCATIONS RELATED TO DAILY ACTIVITIES	253
70.	Invocations when waking up at night	253
71.	Invocations on waking up	262
72.	When entering and leaving the toilet	263
73.	When wearing clothes	264
74.	When wearing a new garment	265
75.	Invocation for someone who has put on new clothes	266

CONTENTS

76.	When undressing	266
77.	When leaving the house	266
78.	When entering the house	268
79.	On eating and drinking	268
80.	Remembrance before going to sleep	272
81.	When you stir in the night	296
82.	When waking up terrified in the night	297
83.	When having pleasant or unpleasant dreams	299

PART 2

CHAPTER 8: INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO *ṢALĀH* 301

84.	When going to the <i>Masjid</i>	301
85.	When entering and leaving the <i>Masjid</i>	302
86.	Before <i>wudhū'</i>	304
87.	After <i>wudhū'</i>	304
88.	During the ' <i>adhān</i>	306
89.	After the ' <i>adhān</i>	306

CONTENTS

90.	Invocations for opening <i>Ṣalāh</i>	308
91.	Invocations in bowing (<i>rukū'</i>)	322
92.	Upon straightening up from <i>rukū'</i>	324
93.	Invocations during prostration (<i>sujūd</i>)	326
94.	Invocations for prostration due to recitation of the Qur'ān	330
95.	Invocations when sitting between prostrations	332
96.	Invocations for <i>tashahhud</i>	333
97.	Sending prayers upon the Prophet ﷺ	334
98.	Invocations after the last <i>tashahhud</i> and before <i>salām</i>	337
99.	Remembrance after <i>Ṣalāh</i>	348
100.	Invocations for <i>Qunūt</i> in <i>Witr</i>	361
101.	Invocation after <i>Witr</i> prayer	364
102.	<i>Du'ā' al-'Istikhārah</i>	365
	CHAPTER 9: SUPPLICATIONS RELATED TO SICKNESS	368
103.	Supplications during <i>fitnah</i> and	368

CONTENTS

	suffering	
104.	Supplicating for the sick	369
105.	Treating with <i>ruqyah</i>	373
106.	<i>Ruqyah</i> for treating physical pain	375
107.	<i>Ruqyah</i> treatment of bites and stings	376
108.	<i>Ruqyah</i> treatment of ulcers and wounds	377
	CHAPTER 10: SUPPLICATIONS RELATED TO DEATH	378
109.	Invocations said by the terminally ill	378
110.	Last moments <i>du'ā'</i>	380
111.	Supplication when tragedy strikes	380
112.	When closing the eyes of the dead	382
113.	Supplication for the bereaved	383
114.	Supplication in the <i>janāzah</i> prayer	384
115.	Supplication for a child in the <i>janāzah</i> prayer	390
116.	Supplication when placing the dead in	391

CONTENTS

	the grave	
117.	Supplication after burying the dead	392
118.	Supplication when visiting graves	393
	CHAPTER 11: <i>'ADHKĀR</i> RELATED TO TRAVEL	395
119.	On riding a means of transport	395
120.	Invocations for travelling	397
121.	For a departing traveller	402
122.	For those seeing him off	403
123.	Supplication for entering a town	404
124.	Supplication for a layover during a journey	405
125.	Invocation at dawn	406
126.	<i>'Adhkār</i> when going uphill and downhill	406
127.	Invocation when troubled by your transport	407

CONTENTS

	CHAPTER 12: ' <u>ADHKÂR</u> FOR <i>HAJJ</i> AND <i>UMRAH</i>	408
128.	<i>Talbiyyah</i>	408
129.	' <u>Adhkâr</u> for <i>Tawâf</i>	409
130.	Invocation at aṣ-Ṣafâ and al-Marwah	411
131.	Invocation on the day of 'Arafâh	415
132.	Invocation at the sacred area of Muzdalifah	416
133.	Invocation when stoning the pillars	417
134.	When sacrificing an animal	418
135.	Invocation on returning from <i>Hajj</i> , <i>Umrah</i> or <i>Ghazwah</i> (Holy war)	419
VIII.	REFERENCES AND SOURCES	424

All Praise is to Allaah Who says: "Reach out to Me, I will respond to your prayer." Peace, Mercy and Blessings be on Muḥammad ﷺ, who had been sent as a mercy to the universe, the one who will be blessed with the praise-worthy status and peace on his family and companions and whosoever follows them in good resplendence until the Day of Judgment.

O' You who complain of poverty and are tired of reaching your goal! Do not despair! Your Lord is the One Who possesses the treasures of the heavens and the earth!

O' You who complain of calamities and the scourge of disease! Do not despair! Your Lord is the One Who healed Ayyub عليه السلام from the illness which people shunned away from.

O' You who complain of the troubles you face! Do not despair! Your Lord is the One Who answers the distressed and the depressed.

O' You who has drowned yourself deep into sins! Do not despair! Repent to your Creator, the Provider, the Most Forgiving, the Most Merciful, the One Who loves to forgive!

Do not despair, for despair is disbelief; for despair is death. Know that Your Lord is closer to you than yourself. He surely hears and responds to your call!

And know that He has prevented you only to give you. He has made you cry only to make you laugh. He has placed troubles on you so as to remove you from them. He has made you dependent only to make you rich. He has taken from you so that He returns back to you the very best. It is now left up to you to knock on

the door of your Lord, beseech Him and get near to Him through His Beautiful Names and His Highest Attributes, through sincere prayer, a humble heart, with warm tears, raised palms, and true repentance in order that He may draw near to you and meet your needs and answer your call.

In this world filled with temptation and calamities, is there anyone who does not need to cry out to Allaah, Who is the Controller of all affairs? Allaah says in the Holy Qur'an in Surah ar-Rahman, Verse 29, "Whosoever is in the heavens and on the earth begs of Him (its needs from Him). Every day He is (engaged) in some affair (such as giving honour or disgrace to some, life or death to some)."

Dear Reader! Here is a beautiful bouquet of supplications with authentic du'aas; a summary of the book (Reaching out to my

Rabb), both of which were compiled by Sister Nasreen, who with her patient endurance and endeavour has collected, compiled and explained the prayers in the light of scholarly opinion. This summarized copy has been re-arranged with the common supplications at the beginning. The annotations present in the previous book have been removed. User friendly and accessible to all, this compilation of du'aas is one of the best of its kind. Al-hamdu lillaah.

May Allaah reward its author and her husband, Brother Syed Zakir Ahmed for their efforts and hard work and accept their services to Islam and the Muslim Ummah. Aameen.

Wassalaamu alaikum wa rahmathullaahi wa barakaatuhu.

Dr. R.K. Noor Mohammad Omari Madani.

29th of Ramadhan, 1433 A.H.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

THE OPENING SERMON

إِنَّ الْحَمْدَ لِلَّهِ، نَحْمَدُهُ، وَنَسْتَعِينُهُ، وَنَسْتَغْفِرُهُ، وَنَعُوذُ
 بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شُرُورِ أَنْفُسِنَا، وَمِنْ سَيِّئَاتِ أَعْمَالِنَا، مَنْ يَهْدِهِ
 اللَّهُ فَلَا مُضِلَّ لَهُ، وَمَنْ يَضِلَّ فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهُ، وَأَشْهَدُ
 أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ
 مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ.

*'Innal-ḥamda lillāhi, naḥmaduhu, wa
 nasta'inuhu, wa nastaghfiruhu, wa na'ūdhu
 billāhi min shurûri 'anfusinâ wa min sayyi'âti
 'a'mâlinâ man yahdihil-lāhu falâ mudhilla lahu,
 wa man yudhlil falâ hâdiya lahu. Wa 'ash-hadu
 'an lâ 'ilâha 'illallāhu, waḥdahû lâ sharîka lahu,
 wa 'ash-hadu 'anna Muḥammadan 'abduhu wa
 Rasûluhu.*

Indeed, all praise is due to Allâh. We praise Him and seek His help and forgiveness. We take refuge with Allâh from our soul's evils and our wrongdoings. He whom Allâh guides, no one can misguide; and he whom He misguides, no one can guide. I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh alone, without any partner, and I bear witness that Muḥammad ﷺ is His 'abd (servant) and Messenger.

﴿يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنقُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ تَقَاتِهِ﴾

﴿وَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ﴾

Yâ 'ayyuhal-ladhîna 'âmanut-taqullâha ḥaqqat tuqâtihi wa lâ tamûtunna 'illâ wa 'antum muslimûn.

O' You who believe! Fear Allāh as He should be feared, and do not die except as Muslims.¹

﴿يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ

وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً

وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا ﴿١﴾

Yâ 'ayyuhan-nâsut-taqû Rabbakumul-ladhî khalaqakum min nafsîn wâhidatin, wa khalaqa minhâ zawjahâ, wa bath-tha minhumâ rijâlan kathîran wa nisâ'an, wat-taqullâhal-ladhî tasâ'alûna bihî wal-'arhâma, 'innallâha kâna 'alaykum raqîbâ.

¹ [Sûrah 'Âli 'Imrân 3:102]

O' Mankind! Fear your Lord Who has created you from a single soul ('Âdam), created from it its mate (Ḥawwâ'), and dispersed from both of them many men and women. And fear Allâh through Whom (in Whose Name) you demand things from one another, and (cherish the ties of) the wombs. Indeed, Allâh is Ever-Watchful over you.²

﴿يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ﴿٧٠﴾﴾

يُصَلِّحْ لَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ

﴿وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧١﴾﴾

Yâ 'ayyuhal-ladhîna 'âmanut-taḥallâha wa qûlû qawlan sadîdâ. Yuşliḥ lakum 'a'mâlakum, wa

² [Sûrah an-Nisâ' 4:1]

yaghfir lakum dhunûbakum, wa man-yuṭi'illâha wa Rasûlahû faqad fâza fawzan 'aẓîmâ.

O' You who believe! Fear Allâh and say just words. He will then rectify your deeds and forgive your sins. He who obeys Allâh and His Messenger has certainly attained a great attainment (i.e. he will be saved from the Hell-fire and made to enter Paradise).³

أَمَّا بَعْدُ. فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابُ اللَّهِ وَخَيْرَ الْهَدْيِ
 هَدْيُ مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ وَشَرُّ الْأُمُورِ مُحَدَّثَاتُهَا وَكُلُّ مُحَدَّثَةٍ
 بَدْعَةٌ وَكُلُّ بَدْعَةٍ ضَلَالَةٌ وَكُلُّ ضَلَالَةٍ فِي النَّارِ.

'Ammâ ba'd. Fa 'inna khayral-ḥadîthi kitâbul-lâhi wa khayral-hadyî hadyu Muḥammadin ﷺ, wa sharral-'umûri muḥdathâtuhâ wa kulla

³ [Sûrah al-'Aḥzâb 33:70,71]

muḥdathatin bid'atun, wa kulla bid'atin dhalâlatun, wa kulla dhalâlatin fin-nâr.

To proceed. Indeed the best speech is Allâh's Book and the best guidance is that of Muḥammad (ﷺ). The worst affairs (of religion) are those innovated (by the people), for every such innovation is a *bid'ah* (prohibited innovation), and every *bid'ah* is an act of misguidance that leads to the Hell-Fire.⁴

⁴ [Khutubatul-Ḥâjah of the Prophet ﷺ – Muslim, an-Nasâ'î]

PREFACE

All praise and thanks be to Allâh ﷻ, the One and only One worthy of worship. His bounties are unlimited, and His blessings are incalculable. I do praise Him and thank Him for what He has bestowed upon us from His plentitude. May Allâh's prayers and blessings be upon His Prophet Muḥammad ﷺ, his kin, his companions and his followers.

This book is a collection of invocations from the Glorious Qur'ân; words of remembrance (*'adhkâr*), and supplications (*du'â's*) which our beloved Prophet ﷺ used to say in various situations. I had been collecting and writing by hand for quite some time, the general *du'â's* that are in the first few chapters of this book. To understand and gain better insight into what I

was asking Allâh ﷻ, and to benefit by its recitation, I delved into the sources of the *du'â's* and discovered a treasure trove that gave the *du'â's* a special significance. I wished to share this with all, so that is how the first book "Reaching out to my Rabb" was brought out which contained all the *du'â's* and explanatory notes which I could gather. Then came many requests for a small book which is easy to refer and carry. So I brought out this concise book which is the same, but without the explanatory notes; and I hope it will be easy to carry along, especially during travel, for it is a time when *du'â's* are accepted. This book too, was completed only by the *Rahmah* (mercy) of Allâh ﷻ and I hope it will benefit all. I seek Allâh's help and forgiveness, for without Allâh's mercy,

guidance and help, nothing could have been achieved.

For those of you who wish to read the explanations, please refer to the first book "Reaching out to my Rabb – With explanatory notes".

Without Allâh's guidance and help nothing can be achieved. Behind every endeavour there are some individuals who make it possible. This compilation is no exception. I wish to acknowledge with sincere thanks the encouragement and support given to me by Dr. R.K. Noor Moḥammad Madani for patiently providing the authenticity for the *aḥadīth*, for correcting this book and giving invaluable advice, in spite of his busy schedule. My sincere thanks to Brother 'Imrân and Brother

Hidayatullah for typing the original Arabic text, and to my dear sisters 'Umm Hârûn and 'Umm Zuleika for checking the original book and making many valuable suggestions. They gave their time and knowledge, time after time, to review and correct, and they were always willing to offer their assistance.

This book was brought out with the sole intention of acquiring *sadaqah jāriyah* (ongoing charity) in seeking the pleasure of my *Rabb*, and may Almighty Allâh reward everyone associated with it.

My humble and wholehearted gratitude is to Allâh ﷻ for blessing me with my very supportive parents and family, who have always stood by, helped and encouraged me. All praise and thanks are to Almighty Allâh for having

blessed me with my husband Syed Zâkir Aḥmed who has always been a source of strength and support and who took the responsibility of bringing out this book.

May Allâh *Rabbul-'âlamîn* accept all our efforts, overlook our shortcomings, shower His blessings upon all of us, His humble slaves and cover us all with His mercy in this world and in the Hereafter. *'Âmîn*.

'Umm 'Abdul 'Aḥad
Chennai
India

INTRODUCTION

“And remember your Lord within yourself, humbly and with fear and without loudness in words, in the mornings and in the afternoons and be not of those who are neglectful.”¹

Supplications from the Qur’ân and the *sunnah* are the best way that a Muslim can ever mention Allâh ﷻ and invoke Him with. Some of the Qur’ânic supplications are those which Allâh, the Most High, has taught us to call upon Him with, others are supplications which He relates to us from some of His Prophets and Messengers, or some of His worshippers and pious men whom He loves.

In the noble *sunnah*, we find the supplications which our Prophet ﷺ used to

¹ [Sûrah al-‘A‘râf 7:205]

make which Allâh ﷻ was pleased with, and he ﷺ in turn guided us to their excellence and beauty. Allâh, the Most High, says in the Qur'ân,

*“And whatsoever the Messenger (Muḥammad ﷺ) gives you, take it, and whatsoever he forbids you, abstain (from it).”*²

So it is prescribed for us to call upon Allâh ﷻ in the manner which His Messenger called upon Him. The *masnûn du'â's* (*du'â's* of our Prophet ﷺ) are very valuable, for they were inspired by the Creator, Who knows what His creation is in need of during every moment of life. It is through them that Prophet ﷺ taught us when, how and what to ask from Allâh. This

² [Sûrah al-Hashr 59:7]

is better than calling upon Him with our own supplications.

Sometimes we neglect saying a *du'a'* or a *dhikr* which is prescribed for a particular situation and lose out the reward for it. Allâh ﷻ is showing us ways to get our sins forgiven, to increase our *hasanât* (good deeds) so that our scales weigh heavily on the Day of Judgement by just mentioning a simple *dhikr*, and how to raise our ranks in *Jannah*. We should not recite *du'a's*; we should ask of Allâh through our *du'a's*. When we make *du'a'* to Allâh, we have to supplicate with love, fear and hope and such a *du'a'*, '*in shâa' Allâh*', will be like a sword for the believer.

The Messenger of Allâh ﷺ said: "Shall I not tell you the most in goodness of your deeds, the

nicest to your Owner, the highest in your ranks, better for you than spending gold and silver, and better for you than meeting your enemy whereupon you strike their necks and they strike your necks?" They said "Yes O' Messenger of Allâh ﷺ." He said: "The remembrance of Allâh."³

The following points have been taken into consideration in compiling this book:

- 1- The Prophetic supplication is authentic.
- 2- Being brief when documenting the *ḥadīth*, mentioning only one or two sources, to make the book easy to refer to.

³ [at-Tirmidhī, al-Bukhārī, Ibn Mājah, al-Ḥākim]

-
- 3- Included the *ḥadīth* under appropriate headings according to what is found in the well-known books of supplications.
 - 4- Included a few authentic narrations from the companions of the Prophet ﷺ. They are mentioned as words said by that particular companion.
 - 5- Transliteration to facilitate its reading for non-Arabic readers, as well as a translation true to the original.
 - 6- Arabic words are in italics.
 - 7- Included diacritical marks to facilitate reading.

For easy reference, the book is in two parts. The first part has the general *du'ā's* from the Qur'ān and *sunnah*, the *du'ā's* for forgiveness, those for specific needs and situations, those

related to our daily activities, as well as the daily morning and evening remembrance. The *du'â's* and *dhikr* in the second part are those related to *Ṣalâh*, sickness, death, travel, *Hajj* and *'Umrah*.

Part 1 consists of 7 chapters which are as follows:

Chapter 1 – How to praise Allâh ﷻ, the opening words recommended for a supplication, and how to invoke Allâh's blessings upon our Prophet Muḥammad ﷺ.

Chapter 2 – Supplications for forgiveness and of repentance. When we commit a sin intentionally or unintentionally, and then realize our fault from the bottom of our heart, we have to approach our Lord with humility, repent to Him, and beg forgiveness for our sins. This section has powerful *du'â's*, some of which have

related to our daily activities, as well as the daily morning and evening remembrance. The *du'â's* and *dhikr* in the second part are those related to *Ṣalâh*, sickness, death, travel, *Hajj* and *'Umrah*.

Part 1 consists of 7 chapters which are as follows:

Chapter 1 – How to praise Allâh ﷻ, the opening words recommended for a supplication, and how to invoke Allâh's blessings upon our Prophet Muḥammad ﷺ.

Chapter 2 – Supplications for forgiveness and of repentance. When we commit a sin intentionally or unintentionally, and then realize our fault from the bottom of our heart, we have to approach our Lord with humility, repent to Him, and beg forgiveness for our sins. This section has powerful *du'â's*, some of which have

turn to Allâh ﷻ and pray to Him for refuge from evils and to keep us away from it, just as the Prophet ﷺ used to do. These are *du'â's* that can be asked at all times and whenever we make *du'â'*.

Chapter 4 – Invocations for specific needs like asking Allâh ﷻ for a righteous child, etc., and also those taking refuge in Allâh ﷻ from specific situations like distress, debts, difficulty, evil eye etc. These *du'â's* should be asked when we have that particular need only.

Chapter 5 – Supplications related to occasions and situations that require a *du'â'* or *dhikr*. The Messenger of Allâh ﷺ, with regards to remembering Allâh and supplicating to Him, taught us everything that people need. He taught us most of the *du'â's* related to situations

such as marriage, fasting, in a gathering, etc., There are also a few invocations which have been made by the companions of the Prophet ﷺ or scholars, like congratulating the new parents, the invocation upon hearing thunder, etc.

Chapter 6 – 'Adhkâr recommended for the morning and evening. Prophet ﷺ taught the varying degrees of mentioning Allâh ﷻ and supplicating to Him, its types, routines, requisites and times. Reciting 'adhkâr (invocations and remembrances said at certain times on a regular basis) is a way of showing submission and a means of approach to Allâh ﷻ. Dhikr gives a person strength so that he can do with dhikr, that which he cannot do without it. By saying them starting from dawn, they provide protection for the whole day for the

Muslim. Making *dhikr* and *du'â'* after *Fajr Ṣalâh* brings a lot of benefit for there is great blessing in the early morning, as our Prophet ﷺ had said: "O' Allâh! Bless my people in the early part of the day." ⁴ The time for the evening '*adhkâr*' is after the '*Aṣr* or *Maghrib Ṣalâh* and the morning '*adhkâr*' is after the *Fajr Ṣalâh*. There is also a section which includes general '*adhkâr*' which can be said at all times and which bring many rewards to us.

Chapter 7 – Specific '*adhkâr*' which relate to daily activities. Prophet ﷺ explained the best manner in which to do *dhikr* and make *du'â'*; what to say after all natural habits like eating, drinking, sleeping during the day as well as at

⁴ [at-Tirmidhî, Abû Dâwûd]

night, and other circumstances in order to turn these everyday habits into acts of worship and develop in Muslims a keen awareness of Allâh ﷻ. It is this awareness, called *taqwâ*, which ultimately ensures that intentions remain pure.

Part 2 consists of 5 chapters and they have been arranged according to their subject matter. Chapter 8 – Invocations and remembrance related to *Ṣalâh*. Prophet ﷺ has taught us what to say while going to, entering and leaving the *Masjid*, while preparing for prayer, and during prayers and after. The whole purpose of *Ṣalâh* is to be ever conscious of Allâh ﷻ and it is one of the most comprehensive forms of *dhikr*.

Chapter 9 – Invocations during sickness, and the prescribed *ruqyahs* (reciting the Qur'ân and saying supplications over the sick seeking

healing). Prophet ﷺ has taught us invocations in which there is healing and a lessening of sickness, as well as reward. That is part of Allâh's vast mercy towards this blessed 'ummah. A Muslim reciting *ruqyah* for himself is from the *sunnah*, for the Messenger of Allâh ﷺ recited *ruqyah* for himself, and some of his companions recited *ruqyah* for themselves. *Ruqyah* is one of the greatest remedies that the believer should use regularly.

Chapter 10 – Invocations related to death and funerals. Many are unaware that there are wonderful supplications which are to be recited when tragedy strikes, while closing the eyes of the dead, while offering condolences, etc. A Muslim is given a send-off with prayer and

supplication to Allâh ﷻ for treating him kindly in his heavenly home.

Chapter 11 – Invocations related to travel. The Messenger of Allâh ﷺ said: “Three supplications will not be rejected (by Allâh ﷻ), the supplication of the parent for his child, the supplication of the one who is fasting, and the supplication of the traveller.”⁵ During travel, supplication is heard by Allâh ﷻ only if the trip is for a good reason and not if the trip is for a bad intention or to perform illegal things.

Chapter 12 – Consists of invocations related to *Hajj* and *'Umrah*. In the *ṣaḥîḥ sunnah* are narrated *du'â's* and *'adhkâr* which we can recite during the rituals of *'Umrah* and *Hajj* and can

⁵ [al-Bayhaqî, authenticated by al-'Albâni]

benefit by memorizing them, understanding them and acting upon them. It is prescribed to remember Allâh ﷻ a great deal (*dhikr*) which includes *du'â'*, during *ṭawâf* and *sa'i*; so we should make *du'â'* as Allâh inspires us.

For every situation in life, we have the guidance of our Prophet ﷺ. He has taught us by the example of his own actions, how to invoke our Lord before, during and after an action and thus have His mercy and protection with us at all times.

May Allâh ﷻ protect us all.

TRANSCRIPTION SYSTEM OF ARABIC WORDS

Arabic Script	Symbol	English words having similar sounds
أ	'	oh
ب	b	bless
ت	t	true
ث	<u>th</u>	three, moth
ج	j	judge
ح	h	ahem
خ	kh	-----
د	d	dear
ذ	<u>dh</u>	this, there, mother
ر	r	road
ز	z	zoo
س	s	safe
ش	sh	show
ص	ş	muscle
ض	dh	-----
ط	t	-----
ظ	z	-----

**TRANSCRIPTION SYSTEM OF ARABIC
WORDS**

XXI

ع	'	-----
غ	gh	-----
ف	f	free
ق	q	coffee
ك	k	kick
ل	l	light
م	m	moon
ن	n	nice
ه	h	health
و	w	wealth
ي	y	youth
ـَ	â	long vowel "a", man, sad
ـُ	û	long vowel "u", root, flute
ـِ	î	long vowel "i", seed, piece

CHAPTER 1

HOW TO START SUPPLICATING TO ALLĀH ﷻ 1

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

PART 1 CHAPTER 1

HOW TO START SUPPLICATING TO ALLĀH ﷻ

1. INVOKING ALLĀH ﷻ BY HIS GREAT ATTRIBUTES

1. *أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ مِنْ
هَمْزِهِ وَنَفْخِهِ وَنَفْثِهِ.*

'A'ūdhu billāhis-Samī'il-'Alīm, minash-shayṭān-nir-rajīm, min hamzihî wa nafkhihî, wa nafthihî.

I take refuge in Allāh, the All Hearing, the All Knowing, from Satan the accursed; from his evil suggestion, arrogance and voice (poetry).

2. *بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ*

Bismillāh-hir-Raḥmān-nir-Raḥīm.

In the Name of Allāh, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

3. ﴿بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ﴾ ①

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ② الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ③

مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ④ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ⑤

أَهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ⑥ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ

غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ⑦ ﴿﴾

*Bismillāh-hir-Raḥmān-nir-Raḥīm. Al-ḥamdu
lillāhi Rabbil-‘ālamîn. Ar-Raḥmān-nir-Raḥīm.
Māliki yawmiddîn. ‘Iyyāka na‘budu wa ‘iyyāka
nasta‘în. ‘Ihdinaṣ-ṣirāṭal-mustaqīm. Ṣirāṭal-
ladhîna ‘an‘amta ‘alayhim, ghayril-maghdhûbi
‘alaihim, waladh-dhâl-lîn. ‘Āmîn.*

In the Name of Allāh, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful. All praises and thanks be to Allāh, the Lord of the worlds. The Entirely

CHAPTER 1

HOW TO START SUPPLICATING TO ALLĀH ﷻ 3

Merciful, the Especially Merciful. Owner of the Day of Recompense. You alone we worship and You alone we ask for help. Guide us to the straight path. The path of those upon whom You have bestowed Your favours, not of those who have evoked (Your) anger, nor of those who have gone astray.¹

4.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
﴿قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿١﴾ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ﴿٢﴾
لَمْ يَكِلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ﴿٣﴾
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ﴿٤﴾﴾

*Bismillāh-hir-Raḥmān-nir-Raḥīm. Qul
Huwallāhu 'Aḥad. Allāhuṣ-Ṣamad. Lam yalid wa
lam yūlad, Wa lam yakul-lahu kufuwan 'Aḥad.*

¹ [Sûrah al-Fâtiḥah 1:1-7]

CHAPTER 1

HOW TO START SUPPLICATING TO ALLĀH ﷻ 4

In the Name of Allāh, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful. Say: "He is Allāh, the One, Allāh, the Self Sufficient. He neither begets nor is He born, nor is there to Him any equivalent." ¹

5. ﴿اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ﴾

¹ [Sūrah al-'Ikhlās 112:1-4]

CHAPTER 1

HOW TO START SUPPLICATING TO ALLĀH ﷻ 5

Allāhu lā 'ilāha 'illā Huwal-Hayyul-Qayyûm; Lâ ta' khudhuhû sinatun wa lâ nawm; Lahû mâ fis-samâwâti wa mâ fil-'ardh; Man dhal-ladhî yashfau' 'indahû 'illâ bi-'idhnihi; Ya'lamu mâ bayna 'aydihim wa mâ khalfahum; Wa lâ yuḥîṭûna bi-shay'in min 'ilmihî 'illâ bimâ shâa'; Wasia' kursî-yuhus-samâwâti wal-'ardh; Wa lâ ya'ûduhû ḥifẓuhumâ; Wa Huwal-'Alîyyul-'Azîm.

Allāh – There is none worthy of worship in truth except Him, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of (all) existence. Neither drowsiness overtakes Him nor sleep. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Who is it that can intercede with Him except by His permission? He knows what is (presently) before them and what will be after them. And

CHAPTER 1

HOW TO START SUPPLICATING TO ALLĀH ﷻ 6

they encompass not a thing of His knowledge except for what He wills. His *Kursi* extends over the heavens and the earth. And their preservation tires Him not. And He is the Most High, the Most Great.¹

6. ﴿ قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمَلِكِ تُؤْتِي الْمَلِكَ مِنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمَلِكَ مِنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ تُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٧﴾ ﴾

¹ [Sûrah al-Baqarah 2:255]

CHAPTER 1

HOW TO START SUPPLICATING TO ALLĀH ﷻ 7

Qulil-lāhumma Mālikal-Mulki tu'til-mulka man tashā'u wa tanzi'ul-mulka mimman tashā'u, wa tu'izzu man tashā'u, wa tudhillu man tashā'u, bi-yadikal-khayru, 'innaka 'alā kulli shay'in qadîr. Tûlijul-layla fin-nahâri wa tûlijun-nahâra fil-layli, wa tukhrijul-ḥayya minal-mayyiti wa tukhrijul-mayyita minal-ḥayyî, wa tarzuqu man tashā'u bi-ghayri ḥisâb.

Say (O' Muḥammad ﷺ): O' Allāh! Owner of Sovereignty, You give sovereignty to whom You will and You take sovereignty away from whom You will. You honour whom You will, and You humble whom You will. In Your Hand is (all) good. Indeed You are over all things competent. You cause the night to enter the day and You cause the day to enter the night; and You bring

the living out of the dead, and You bring the dead out of the living; and You give provision to whom You will without account.¹

7. ﴿سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾
 لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾ هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ
 وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾﴾

Sabbaha lillāhi mā fis-samāwāti wal-'ardhi, wa Huwal-'Azîzul-Hakîm. Lahû mulkus-samâwâti wal-'ardhi, yuhyî wa yumîtu, wa Huwa 'alâ kulli shay'in qadîr. Huwal-'Awwalu wal-'Ākhiru, waẓ-Zâhiru, wal-Bâṭinu, wa Huwa bi-kulli shay'in 'Alîm.

¹ [Sûrah 'Āli-'Imrân 3:26,27]

CHAPTER 1

HOW TO START SUPPLICATING TO ALLĀH ﷻ 9

Whatever is in the heavens and the earth exalts Allāh and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise. His is the dominion of the heavens and the earth. He gives life and causes death, and He is over all things competent. He is the First (nothing is before Him) and the Last (nothing is after Him), the Most High (nothing is above Him) and the Most Near (nothing is nearer than Him by way of His knowledge) and He is, of all things, Knowing.¹

8. ﴿هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عِلْمُهُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ
هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٢﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ

¹ [Sūrah al-Hadīd 57:1-3]

الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا
 يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَلِيقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ
 لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

﴿٢٤﴾ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

Huwallâhul-ladhî lâ 'ilâha 'illâ Huwa, 'Âlimul-Ghaybi wash-shahâdati, Huwar-Rahmânur-Rahîm. Huwallâhul-ladhî lâ 'ilâha 'illâ Huwal-Malikul-Quddûsus-Salâmul-Mu'minul-Muhayminul-'Azîzul-Jabbârul-Mutakabbir. Subhânallâhi 'ammâ yushrikûn. Huwallâhul-Khâliqul-Bâri'ul-Muṣawwiru, lahul-'asmâ'ul-ḥusnâ, yusabbiḥu lahû mâ fis-samâwâti wal-'ardh, wa Huwal-'Azîzul-Ḥakîm.

CHAPTER 1

HOW TO START SUPPLICATING TO ALLÂH ﷻ 11

He is Allâh, other than Whom there is no deity, Knower of the unseen and the witnessed. He is the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful. He is Allâh, other than Whom there is no deity, the Sovereign, the Pure, the Perfection, the Bestower of Faith, the Overseer, the Exalted in Might, the Compeller, the Superior. Exalted is Allâh above whatever they associate with Him. He is Allâh, the Creator, the Inventor, the Fashioner; to Him belong the best names. Whatever is in the heavens and earth is exalting Him. And He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.¹

¹ [Sûrah al-Hashr 59:22-24]

9. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ
الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ،
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا
قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu, waḥdahū lā sharika lahu, lahul-mulku wa lahul-ḥamdu, wa Huwa 'alâ kulli shay'in qadîr. Subḥânallâh, wal-ḥamdu lillâh, wa lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu wallâhu 'Akbar, wa lâ ḥawla wa lâ qûwwata 'illâ billâhil-'Alîyil-'Azîm.

There is none worthy of worship in truth but Allâh alone, Who has no partners. To Him belongs the dominion, and to Him is all praise, and He is over all things competent. How perfect Allâh is, and all praise is for Allâh and

there is none worthy of worship in truth but Allāh, Allāh is the Greatest and there is no power nor might except by Allāh, the Most High, the Great.¹

10. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ
 الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ. لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ
 إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَا نَعْبُدُ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ، لَهُ النَّعْمَةُ
 وَلَهُ الْفَضْلُ وَلَهُ الثَّنَاءُ الْحَسَنُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ.

*Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu waḥdahu lâ sharîka lahu;
 lahu-l-mulku wa lahu-ḥamdu, wa Huwa 'alâ
 kulli shay'in qadîr; lâ ḥawla wa lâ qûwwata 'illâ
 billâh; lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu, wa lâ na'budu 'illâ*

¹ [al-Bukhârî]

CHAPTER 1

HOW TO START SUPPLICATING TO ALLĀH ﷻ 14

'īyyāhu, lahun-ni'matu wa lahu-l-fadhlu wa lahu-th-thana'ul-ḥasanu, lâ 'ilāha 'illallāhu mukhlisîna lahud-dîna wa law karihal-kâfirûn.

There is none worthy of worship in truth but Allâh alone, Who has no partners. To Him belongs the dominion, and to Him is all praise, and He is capable of everything. There is no might nor power except by Allâh. There is none worthy of worship in truth but Allâh, and we worship none except Him. For Him is all favour, grace, and glorious praise. There is none worthy of worship in truth but Allâh, and we are sincere in faith and devotion to Him although the disbelievers detest it.¹

¹ [Muslim]

11. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْأَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ.

Allāhumma 'innî 'as'aluka bi-'annî 'ash-hadu 'annaka 'Antallāhu, lâ 'ilāha 'illâ 'Antal-'Aḥaduṣ-Ṣamadul-ladhî, lam yalid wa lam yûlad, wa lam yakullahu kufuwan 'Aḥad.

O' Allāh! Indeed I ask You, because I testify that You are Allāh; there is no (true) god but You, the One, the Self Sufficient. He neither begets nor is He born; nor is there to Him any equivalent.¹

¹ [Abû Dāwûd, at-Tirmidhî]

12. ﴿لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ
مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ﴾

Lâ 'ilâha 'illa 'Anta Subhânaka 'innî kuntu minaz-ẓâlimîn.

There is no deity except You, Glorified are You (above all the evil they associate with You). Indeed, I have been of the wrongdoers.¹

13. ﴿هُوَ مَوْلَاكُمْ فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ﴾

Huwa Mawlâkum, fa ni'mal-Mawlâ wa ni'man-Našîr.

He is your Protector (Patron, Lord), what an excellent Protector, what an excellent Helper!²

¹ [Sûrah al-'Anbiyâ' 21: from verse 87]

² [Sûrah al-Ĥajj 22:78]

14. يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ !

Yâ Dhal-Jalâli wal-'Ikrâm!

O' Possessor of Greatness and Honour! ¹

2. PRAYERS FOR OUR PROPHET ﷺ

15. اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ. اللَّهُمَّ
بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ.

*Allâhumma ṣalli 'alâ Muḥammadin wa 'alâ 'âli
Muḥammadin kamâ ṣallayta 'alâ 'Ibrâhîma wa
'alâ 'âli 'Ibrâhîma 'innaka Ḥamîdun-Majîd.
Allâhumma bârik 'alâ Muḥammadin wa 'alâ 'âli*

¹ [at-Tirmidhî, 'Aḥmad]

CHAPTER 1

HOW TO START SUPPLICATING TO ALLĀH ﷻ 18

Muḥammadin kamâ bârakta 'alâ 'Ibrâhîma wa 'alâ 'âli 'Ibrâhîma 'innaka Ḥamîdun-Majîd.

O' Allâh! Send prayers upon Muḥammad and on the family of Muḥammad just as You sent prayers upon 'Ibrâhîm and the family of 'Ibrâhîm. Indeed You are Praiseworthy and Most Glorious. O' Allâh! Send blessings upon Muḥammad and upon the family of Muḥammad, just as You sent blessings upon 'Ibrâhîm and the family of 'Ibrâhîm. Indeed You are Praiseworthy and Most Glorious.¹

¹ [al-Bukhârî]

CHAPTER 2
SUPPLICATIONS FOR FORGIVENESS AND
REPENTANCE

3. SUPPLICATIONS FOR FORGIVENESS AND
REPENTANCE

16. اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ
وَأَنَا عَلَىٰ عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ
شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ أَبُوءُ لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَأَبُوءُ بِذُنُوبِي
فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

*Allâhumma 'Anta Rabbî lâ 'ilâha 'illâ 'Anta;
khalaqtanî wa 'anâ 'abduka wa 'anâ 'alâ 'ahdika
wa wa'dika mastata'tu; 'a'ûdhu bika min sharri
mâ şana'tu; 'abû'u laka bi-ni'matika 'alayya, wa
'abû'u bi-dhanbî; faghfir lî fa 'innahu lâ
yaghfirudh-dhunûba 'illâ 'Anta.*

O' Allâh! You are my Lord. There is none worthy of worship in truth besides You. You created me and I am Your slave. I will stick to my covenant and promise (of faith and sincere obedience) to You as much as I can. I take refuge in You from the evil that I have done. I acknowledge before You Your blessings bestowed upon me and I confess to You my sins. So forgive me, for surely no one can forgive sins except You.¹

17. ﴿رَبَّنَا اقْبَلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٣٧﴾
 ...وَبُعِثْنَا عَلَيْكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٣٨﴾

¹ [al-Bukhâri]

Rabbanâ taqabbal minnâ, 'innaka 'Antas-Samî'ul-'Alîm. Wa tub 'alaynâ, 'innaka 'Antat-Tawwâbur-Rahîm.

Our Lord! Accept (this service) from us. Verily, You are the All-Hearer, All-Knower. And accept our repentance. Truly You are the One Who accepts repentance, The Most Merciful.¹

18. ﴿رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا
 رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إَصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى
 الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ
 وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَارْحَمْنَا أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا
 فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

¹ [Sûrah al-Baqarah 2: from verse 127, 8]

*Rabbanâ lâ tu'âkhiḏhnâ 'in nasînâ 'aw 'akhṭa'nâ.
 Rabbanâ wa lâ taḥmil 'alaynâ 'iṣran kamâ
 ḥamaltahu 'alal-ladhîna min qablinâ. Rabbanâ
 wa lâ tuḥammilnâ mâ lâ ṭâqata lanâ bihî; wa'fu
 'annâ, waghfir lanâ warḥamnâ, 'Anta Mawlânâ
 fanṣurnâ 'alal-qawmil-kâfirîn.*

Our Lord! Do not punish us if we forget or make a mistake. Our Lord! Do not put upon us a burden like that which You put on those before us. Our Lord! Do not burden us with more than we can bear. Pardon us, grant us forgiveness and have mercy on us. You are our Protector, so help us over the disbelieving people.¹

¹ [Sûrah al-Baqarah 2: from verse 286] [Muslim]

19. ﴿رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَمْنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا

﴿١٦﴾ وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٧﴾

*Rabbanâ 'innanâ 'âmannâ faghfir lanâ
 dhunûbanâ waqinâ 'adhâban-nâr.*

Our Lord! Indeed we have believed, so forgive us our sins and protect us from the punishment of the Fire.¹

20. ﴿رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ

﴿١٨﴾ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

*Rabbanaghfir lanâ dhunûbanâ wa 'isrâfanâ fi
 'amrinâ, wa thabbit 'aqdâmanâ wanşurnâ 'alal-
 qawmil-kâfirîn.*

¹ [Sûrah 'Âli-'Imrân 3:16]

Our Lord! Forgive us our sins and our transgressions and steady our feet and help us against the disbelieving people.¹

21. ﴿رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ
 ءَامِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنَّا رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ
 عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ﴾

*Rabbanâ 'innanâ sami'nâ munâdiyan yunâdi lil-
 'îmâni 'an 'âminû bi-Rabbikum fa 'âmannâ.
 Rabbanaghfir lanâ dhunûbanâ wa kaffir 'annâ
 sayyi'âtinâ wa tawaffanâ ma'al-'abrâr.*

Our Lord! Verily we have heard the call of one (Muḥammad ﷺ) calling to faith: 'Believe in

¹ [Sûrah 'Âli-'Imrân 3:147]

your Lord', and we have believed. Our Lord! Forgive us our sins and expiate from us our evil deeds, and make us die in the company of the righteous.¹

22. ﴿رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنفُسَنَا وَإِن لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا

لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Rabbanâ zalamnâ 'anfusânâ wa 'il-lam taghfir lanâ wa tarhamnâ lanakûnanna minal-khâsirîn.

Our Lord! We have wronged ourselves. If You do not forgive us and have mercy on us, we would indeed be one of the losers.²

¹ [Sûrah 'Âli-'Imrân 3:193]

² [Sûrah al-'A'râf 7:23]

23. ﴿رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِإِخِي وَأَدْخِلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ﴾

﴿١٥١﴾ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾

Rabbighfir li wa li'akhî wa 'adkhilnâ fi rahmatika, wa 'Anta 'Arhamur-Râhimîn.

My Lord! Forgive me and my brother and admit us into Your mercy, and You are the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.¹

Note – This *du'â* is suitable when you make it for your brother.

24. ﴿رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ﴾

﴿١٤٧﴾ وَلَا تَغْفِرْ لِي وَتَرْحَمَنِي أَكُنْ مِنَ الْخَسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

¹ [Sûrah al-'A'râf 7:151]

CHAPTER 2
SUPPLICATIONS FOR FORGIVENESS AND
REPENTANCE 27

Rabbi 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika 'an 'as'alaka mâ laysa li bihî 'ilmun, wa 'illâ taghfirli wa tarhamni 'akum-minal-khâsirîn.

My Lord! I seek refuge in You from asking that of which I have no knowledge. And unless You forgive me and have mercy upon me, I will be among the losers.¹

25. ﴿رَبَّنَا أَمَّنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ﴾
Rabbanâ 'âmannâ faghfir lanâ war-ḥamnâ wa 'Anta Khayrur-Râḥimîn.

Our Lord! We have believed; so forgive us and have mercy upon us; and You are the Best of those who show mercy.²

¹ [Sûrah Hûd 11:47]

² [Sûrah al-Mu'minûn 23: from verse 109]

26. ﴿ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴾ (118)

Rabbighfir warham wa 'Anta Khayrur-Râhimîn.

My Lord! Grant forgiveness and mercy, for You are the Best of those who show mercy.¹

27. ﴿ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي ﴾

Rabbi 'innî zalamtu nafsî faghfir li.

My Lord! Indeed I have wronged my soul, so forgive me.²

28. ﴿ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ

وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَصْلِحْ

لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي ۖ إِنَّي بِنِعْمَتِكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴾ (10)

¹ [Sûrah al-Mu'minûn 23:118]

² [Sûrah al-Qaşş 28: from verse 16]

*Rabbi 'auzi'nî 'an 'ashkura ni'matakal-latî
'an'amta 'alayyâ wa 'alâ wâlidayyâ wa 'an
'a'mala şâlihan tardhâhu wa 'aşlih lî fî
dhurrîyyatî, 'innî tubtu 'ilayka wa 'innî minal-
muslimîn.*

My Lord! Grant me the power and ability that I may be grateful for Your favour which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and that I may do righteous good deeds, such as to please You, and make my offspring good. Truly, I have turned to You in repentance and truly I am one of the Muslims (submitting to Your will).¹

¹ [Sûrah al-'Aḥqâf 46: from verse 15]

29. ﴿رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا

بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

*Rabbanagh-fir lanâ wa li'ikhwâninâ-ladhîna
sabaqûnâ bil-'îmâni, wa lâ taj'al fî qulûbinâ
ghillal-liladhîna 'âmanû Rabbanâ 'innaka
Ra'ûfur-Rahîm.*

Our Lord! Forgive us and our brothers who preceded us in faith. And do not leave in our hearts dislike for those who believe. Our Lord, indeed You are full of kindness, Most Merciful.¹

¹ [Sûrah al-Hashr 59:10]

30. رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِي

مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

Rabbigh-fir li waliwâlidayya wa liman dakhala baytiya mu'minan wa lil-mu'minina wal-mu'minâti.

My Lord! Forgive me and my parents and whoever enters my house as a believer, and the believing men and women.¹

31. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي ظُلْمًا كَثِيرًا وَلَا يَغْفِرُ
 الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَاعْفِرْ لِي مَغْفِرَةً مِنْ عِنْدِكَ
 وَارْحَمْنِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ.

Allâhumma 'innî zalamtu nafsî zulman kathîran wa lâ yaghfirudh-dhunûba 'illâ 'Anta; Faghfir li

¹ [Sûrah Nûh 71: from verse 28]

33. اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي وَجَهْلِي وَإِسْرَافِي فِي أَمْرِي
وَمَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّي. اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي جِدِّي وَ
هَزْلِي وَخَطَايَايَ وَعَمْدِي وَكُلُّ ذَلِكَ عِنْدِي.

*Allâhum-maghfir li khatî'atî wa jahli wa 'isrâfî fi
'amrî, wa mâ 'Anta 'alamu bihi minnî.
Allâhum-maghfir li jiddî wa hazlî, wa khatâyâyâ
wa 'amdî wa kullu dhâlika 'indî.*

O' Allâh! Forgive my errors, my ignorance, my excesses in my affairs and for what You know better than I. O' Allâh! Forgive my sins which I committed seriously and jokingly, accidentally and deliberately (intentional and unintentional), as all these failings are in me. ¹

¹ [Muslim, al-Bukhârî]

34. رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي وَجَهْلِي وَإِسْرَافِي فِي أَمْرِي كُلِّهِ
وَمَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّي. اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي خَطَايَايَ وَعَمْدِي
وَجَهْلِي وَهَزْلِي وَكُلَّ ذَلِكَ عِنْدِي. اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي مَا
قَدَّمْتُ وَمَا أَخَّرْتُ وَمَا أَسْرَرْتُ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُ أَنْتَ الْمُقَدِّمُ
وَأَنْتَ الْمُؤَخِّرُ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

*Rabbighfir li khatī'atī wa jahli wa 'isrāfi fi
'amrī kullihi, wa mā 'Anta 'a'lamu bihī minnī.
Allāhum-maghfir li khatāyāya wa 'amdi, wa
jahli wa hazli, wa kullu dhālika 'indī. Allāhum-
maghfir li mā qaddamtu wa mā 'akhkhartu wa
mā 'asrartu wa mā 'a'lantu; 'Antal-Muqaddimu
wa 'Antal-Mu'akhkhiru, wa 'Anta 'alā kulli
shay'in qadīr.*

My Lord, forgive my errors, my ignorance, my
excesses in my affairs and all my sins and for

what You know better than I. O' Allâh! Forgive my sins, those done deliberately, out of ignorance and which I committed seriously, as all these failings are in me. O' Allâh! Grant me forgiveness for the faults which I have made in the past and those I may commit in the future, and those which I committed secretly or openly. You are the Promoter of the worthy and the Repressor of the unworthy; and You are over all things Omnipotent.¹

35. لِلَّهِمَّ بَرِّدْ قَلْبِي بِالثَّلْجِ وَالْبَرْدِ وَالْمَاءِ الْبَارِدِ. اللَّهُمَّ
نَقِّ قَلْبِي مِنَ الْخَطَايَا كَمَا نَقَّيْتَ الثَّوْبَ الْأَبْيَضَ مِنَ
الدَّنَسِ.

¹ [al-Bukhâri]

Allâhumma barrid qalbî bith-thalji wal-baradi wal-mâ'il-bârid. Allâhumma naqqi qalbî minal-khaṭâyâ kamâ naqqaytath-thawbul-'abyadha minad-danas.

O' Allâh! Cool my heart with snow, hail and cold water. O' Allâh! Cleanse my heart of all wrongdoings, as a white garment is cleansed of dirt.¹

36. اللَّهُمَّ طَهِّرْنِي مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ وَالْخَطَايَا. اللَّهُمَّ نَقِّنِي
مِنْهَا كَمَا يُنْقَى الثَّوْبُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ. اللَّهُمَّ
طَهِّرْنِي بِالثَّلْجِ وَالْبَرَدِ وَالْمَاءِ الْبَارِدِ.

Allâhumma ṭahhirnî minadh-dhunûbi wal-khaṭâyâ. Allâhumma naqqinî minhâ kamâ yunaqqath-thawbul-'abyadhu minad-danasi.

¹ [at-Tirmidhî]

Allâhumma ṭahhirnî bith-thalji wal-baradi wal-mâ'il-bârid.

O' Allâh! Purify me of my sins and wrongdoings. O' Allâh! Cleanse me from them as a white garment is cleansed of dirt. O' Allâh! Purify me with snow and hail and cold water. ¹

37. اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَمَا أَخَّرْتُ وَمَا أَسْرَرْتُ
 وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُ وَمَا أَسْرَفْتُ وَمَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّي، أَنْتَ
 الْمُقَدِّمُ وَأَنْتَ الْمُؤَخِّرُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

Allâhum-maghfir li mâ qaddamtu wa mâ 'akhkhartu wa mâ 'asrartu wa mâ 'a'lantu wa mâ 'asraftu wa mâ 'Anta 'alamu bihi minnî; 'Antal-Muqaddimu wa 'Antal-Mu'akhkhiru, lâ 'ilâha 'illâ 'Anta.

¹ [an-Nasâ'î, at-Tirmidhî]

O' Allâh! Forgive me for those sins that I have done in the past and what I will do in the future; what I have concealed and what I have done openly, and what I have done in excess; and whatever You know more about than I. You are the One Who sends forth and the One Who delays; there is none worthy of worship in truth except You.¹

38. اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ أَسْلَمْتُ وَبِكَ آمَنْتُ وَعَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ
وَأِلَيْكَ أَنْبَتُ وَبِكَ خَاصَمْتُ وَإِلَيْكَ حَاكَمْتُ،
فَاغْفِرْ لِي مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَمَا أَخَّرْتُ وَمَا أَسْرَرْتُ وَمَا
أَعْلَنْتُ أَنْتَ الْمُقَدِّمُ وَأَنْتَ الْمُؤَخِّرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

*Allâhumma laka 'aslamtu wa bika 'âmantu wa
'alayka tawakkaltu wa 'ilayka 'anabtu wa bika*

¹ [Muslim]

khâsamtu wa 'ilayka hâkamtu. Faghfir li mâ qaddamtu wa mâ 'akhkhartu wa mâ 'asrartu wa mâ 'a'lantu; 'Antal-Muqaddimu wa 'Antal-Mu'akhkhiru, lâ 'ilâha 'illâ 'Anta.

O' Allâh! To You I submit, in You I believe, in You I repose my trust, to You I turn in repentance and over You I have disputed and from You I seek judgement. Grant me forgiveness for the faults which I have made in the past and those I may commit in the future, and those which I committed secretly or openly. You are the Promoter of the worthy and the Repressor of the unworthy; there is none worthy of worship in truth except You.¹

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

39. اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ عَفْوٌ تُحِبُّ الْعَفْوَ فَاعْفُ عَنِّي.

Allâhumma 'innaka 'Afûwun tuḥibbul-'afwa fa'fu 'annî.

O' Allâh! You are the Pardoner and You love to pardon, so pardon me.¹

40. سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ.

Subḥânallâhi wa bi-ḥamdihi, 'astaghfirullâh, wa 'atûbu 'ilaihi.

Glory be to Allâh and all praise and thanks are for Him, I seek forgiveness from Allâh and I turn to Him in repentance.²

¹ [at-Tirmidhî]

² [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN
AND THE *SUNNAH* OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 41

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN
AND THE *SUNNAH* OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

4. BESEECHING ALLÂH ﷻ WITH SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND *SUNNAH*

41. رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ﴿٢٥﴾ وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ﴿٢٦﴾

وَأَحْلِلْ عُقْدَةَ مِنِّ لِسَانِي ﴿٢٧﴾ يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي ﴿٢٨﴾

*Rabbish-raḥlî ṣadri. Wa yassir li 'amri. Waḥlul
'uqdatan min lisâni. Yafqahû qawli.*

My Lord! Open for me my chest (grant me self-confidence, contentment and boldness). And ease my task for me. And loosen the knot from my tongue. That they understand my speech.¹

¹ [Sûrah Ṭa Ha 20: 25-28]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

42

42. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْهُدَىٰ وَالتَّقَىٰ وَالعِفَافَ وَالعِغْنَىٰ .

Allâhumma 'innî 'as'alukal-hudâ, wat-tuqâ, wal-afâfa, wal-ghinâ.

O' Allâh! I ask You for guidance, piety, chastity and contentment (self-sufficiency).¹

43. اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَخَطَايَايَ كُلَّهَا، اللَّهُمَّ أَنْعِشْنِي،
وَاجْبُرْنِي، وَاهْدِنِي لِصَالِحِ الْأَعْمَالِ وَالْأَخْلَاقِ، فَإِنَّهُ لَا
يَهْدِي لِصَالِحِهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ، وَلَا يَصْرِفُ سَيِّئَهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

Allâhum-maghfir li dhunûbî wa khatâyâya kullahâ; Allâhumma 'an'ishnî wajburnî wahdinî; lişâlihîl-'a'mâli wal-'akhlâqi, fa'innahu lâ yahdî lişâlihîhâ 'illâ 'Anta, wa lâ yaşrifu sayyi'ahâ 'illâ 'Anta.

O' Allâh! Forgive me all of my sins and errors.

O' Allâh! Rejuvenate me, strengthen me and

¹ [Muslim]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 43

guide me to do good deeds and manners, for no one can guide to the good ones except You, and no one can protect from the evil ones except You.¹

44. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عِلْمًا نَافِعًا وَرِزْقًا طَيِّبًا وَعَمَلًا مُتَقَبَّلًا.
Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka 'ilman nâfi'an, wa rizqan ṭayyiban, wa 'amalan mutaqqabalan.

O' Allâh! I ask You for knowledge which is beneficial and sustenance which is good, and deeds which are acceptable.²

45. اللَّهُمَّ كَمَا حَسَّنْتَ خَلْقِي فَحَسِّنْ خُلُقِي.
Allâhumma kamâ ḥassanta khalqî fa-ḥassin khuluqî.

¹ [al-Ḥâkim, Ibn as-Sunni]

² [an-Nasâ'î, authenticated by al-'Albâni in Sunan ibn Mâjah]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 44

O'Allâh! As You have made my form beautiful, so make my character beautiful.¹

46. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْمَعَاوَةَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.
Allâhumma 'innî 'as'alukal-mu'âfâta fid-dunyâ wal-'âkhirah.

O' Allâh! I ask You for well-being in this life and the Hereafter.²

47. اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كُلُّهُ وَ إِلَيْكَ يُرْجَعُ الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ.
Allâhumma lakal-ḥamdu kulluhu, wa 'ilayka yurja'ul-'amru kulluh.

O' Allâh! All praise is for You and all matters return to You.³

¹ [Ibn Ḥibbân in his *Ṣaḥîḥ*, authenticated by al-'Albâni]

² [Ibn Mâjah, 'Aḥmad, al-'Albâni in *aṣ-Ṣaḥîḥah* and *Ṣaḥîḥ at-Targhib wat-Tarhîb*]

³ [Baihaqî, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ at-Targhib wat-Tarhîb*]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 45

48. اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَاهْدِنِي وَارْزُقْنِي وَعَافِنِي. أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ
مِنْ ضَيْقِ الْمَقَامِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ.

*Allâhum-maghfir li, wahdini, warzuqni, wa
'âfini. 'A'ûdhu billâhi min dhîqil-maqâmi
yawmal-qiyâmah.*

O' Allâh! Forgive me, and guide me, and give me sustenance, and keep me well. I take refuge in Allâh from the hardship of standing on the Day of Judgment.¹

49. Whoever asks Allâh sincerely for martyrdom, Allâh will cause him to reach the status of the martyrs even if he dies in his bed.

We can say: اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ شَهَادَةً فِي سَبِيلِكَ.
*Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka shahâdatan fî
sabilika.*

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, an-Nasâ'i, Ibn Mâjah]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 46

O' Allâh! I ask You for martyrdom in Your way.¹

50. اللَّهُمَّ مَتَّعْنِي بِسَمْعِي وَبَصَرِي وَاجْعَلْهُمَا الْوَارِثَ مِنِّي
وَانصُرْنِي عَلَى مَنْ يَظْلِمُنِي وَخُذْ مِنْهُ بِثَأْرِي.

*Allâhumma matti'ni bi-samî' wa baṣarî,
waj'alhumal-wâritha minnî, wanṣurnî 'alâ man
yaẓlimunî, wa khudh minhu bi-tha'ri.*

O' Allâh! Give me enjoyment with my ears and my eyes and make them my heir, and help me against those who are unjust to me and take revenge.²

51. اللَّهُمَّ آتِ نَفْسِي تَقْوَاهَا وَزَكَّاهَا أَنْتَ خَيْرُ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا
أَنْتَ وَلِيُّهَا وَمَوْلَاهَا.

¹ [al-Bukhârî]

² [at-Tirmidhî, authenticated by al-'Albâni]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 47

Allâhumma 'âti nafsî taqwâhâ wa zakkîhâ 'Anta khayru man zakkâhâ 'Anta Waliyyuhâ wa Mawlâhâ.

O' Allâh! Grant my soul its piety and purify it, You are the best to purify it, You are its Guardian and Master.¹

52. اللَّهُمَّ ثَبِّتْنِي وَاجْعَلْنِي هَادِيًا مَهْدِيًا.
Allâhumma thabbitnî waj'alnî hâdiyyan mahdiyyâ.

O' Allâh! Make me steadfast, and make me to be guiding and rightly guided.²

53. يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِيْ شَأْنِيْ
كُلَّهُ وَلَا تَكِلْنِيْ إِلَى نَفْسِيْ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ.
*Yâ Hayyu Yâ Qayyûm bi-rahmatika 'astagîthu,
wa 'aşliḥ lî sha'nî kullahu, wa lâ takilnî 'ilâ nafsî
ṭarfata 'ayn.*

¹ [Muslim]

² [al-Bukhâri]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 48

O' Ever Living, O' Self-Subsisting and Supporter of all, by Your mercy I seek assistance, and rectify for me all of my affairs and do not leave me to myself, even for the blinking of an eye (i.e. a moment).¹

54. اللَّهُمَّ عَافِي فِي بَدَنِي، اللَّهُمَّ عَافِي فِي سَمْعِي،
اللَّهُمَّ عَافِي فِي بَصَرِي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي
أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْكُفْرِ وَالْفَقْرِ، وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ
الْقَبْرِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

Allâhumma 'âfinî fi badanî, Allâhumma 'âfinî fi samî', Allâhumma 'âfinî fi baṣarî, lâ 'ilâha 'illâ 'Anta. Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika minal-kufri wal-faqri, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min 'adhâbil-qabri, lâ 'ilâha 'illâ 'Anta.

¹ [an-Nasâ'i, al-Bazzâr, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ at-Targhib wat-Tarhîb and aṣ-Ṣaḥîḥah*]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 49

O' Allâh, grant me well-being in my body, O' Allâh, grant me well-being in my hearing, O' Allâh, grant me well-being in my eyesight. There is none worthy of worship in truth but You. O' Allâh, I take refuge in You from disbelief and poverty, and I take refuge in You from the punishment of the grave. There is none worthy of worship in truth but You.¹

55. اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ، فَاطِرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ، أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ. اهْدِنِي لِمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِكَ إِنَّكَ تَهْدِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ.

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, an-Nasâ'i and al-'Albâni in al-'Adab al-Mufrad]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 50

Allâhumma Rabba Jibrâ'ila wa Mikâ'ila wa 'Isrâfila, Fâtiras-samâwâti wal-'ardh, 'Âlimal-ghaybi wash-shahâdati, 'Anta taḥkumu bayna 'ibâdika fimâ kânû fihi yakhtalifûn. 'Ihdinî limakh-tulifa fihi minal-ḥaqqi bi-'idhnika, 'innaka tahdî man tashâ'u 'ilâ ṣirâṭim-mustaqîm.

O'Allâh! Lord of Jibrâ'il, Mikâ'il, and 'Isrâfil, Creator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and seen, You will judge among Your servants concerning matters wherein they differ. Guide me to the truth in matters of difference, with Your permission, for You guide whom You will to the straight path.¹

¹ [Muslim]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 51

56. اللَّهُمَّ بِعِلْمِكَ الْغَيْبِ وَقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَى الْخَلْقِ أَحْيَيْ مَا عَلِمْتَ الْحَيَاةَ خَيْرًا لِي وَتَوَفَّيْ إِذَا عَلِمْتَ الْوَفَاةَ خَيْرًا لِي. اللَّهُمَّ وَأَسْأَلُكَ خَشْيَتِكَ فِي الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ كَلِمَةَ الْحَقِّ فِي الرِّضَا وَالْغَضَبِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْقَصْدَ فِي الْفَقْرِ وَالْغِنَى، وَأَسْأَلُكَ نَعِيمًا لَا يَنْفَدُ وَأَسْأَلُكَ قُرَّةَ عَيْنٍ لَا تَنْقَطِعُ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الرِّضَاءَ بَعْدَ الْقَضَاءِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بَرْدَ الْعَيْشِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ لَذَّةَ النَّظَرِ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ وَالشُّوقَ إِلَى لِقَائِكَ فِي غَيْرِ ضَرَاءٍ مُضِرَّةٍ وَلَا فِتْنَةٍ مُضِلَّةٍ. اللَّهُمَّ زَيِّنَا بِزِينَةِ الْإِيمَانِ وَاجْعَلْنَا هُدَاةً مُهْتَدِينَ.

Allâhumma bi-'ilmikal-ghaibi, wa qudratika 'alal-khalqi, 'ahyini mâ 'alimtal-hayâta khayran li, wa tawaffâni 'idhâ 'alimtal-wafâta khayran li. Allâhumma wa 'as'aluka khashyataka fil-ghaybi wash-shahâdati, wa 'as'aluka kalimatal-haqqi fir-

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN
AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 52

*ridhâ wal-ghadabi, wa 'as'alukal-qaşda fil-faqri
wal-ghinâ, wa 'as'aluka naî'man lâ yanfadu, wa
'as'aluka qurrata 'aynin lâ tanqaţiu', wa
'as'alukar-ridhâ ba'dal-qadhâ'i, wa 'as'aluka
bardal-'ayshi ba'dal-mawti, wa 'as'aluka
ladhdhatan nazari 'ilâ wajhika, wash-shawqa 'ilâ
liqâ'ika fî ghayri dharrâa' mudhirratin, wa lâ
fitnatin mudhillatin. Allâhumma zayyinnâ bi-
zînatil-'îmâni, waj'alnâ hudâtan muhtadîna.*

O' Allâh! By Your knowledge of the unseen and Your power over creation; keep me alive as long as You know such life is best for me and take me when You know death is better for me. O' Allâh! Make me fearful of You whether in secret or public. I ask You for a word of truth, that I may say in pleasure and anger. I ask You for moderation both in poverty and in wealth; I ask

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

53

You for eternal bliss which does not pass away; I ask You for a comfort to my eyes which is not cut off; I ask You for pleasure after what has been decreed; I ask You for a pleasant life after death; I ask You for the pleasure of looking at Your Face and longing to meet You in a state which I am not harmed by distress or the trial of being led astray. O' Allâh! Beautify us with the adornment of faith and make us rightly guided guides.¹

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ. 57.
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي دِينِي وَدُنْيَايَ وَأَهْلِي
وَمَالِي. اللَّهُمَّ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَاتِي وَآمِنْ رَوْعَاتِي، وَاحْفَظْنِي مِنْ
بَيْنِ يَدَيْي وَمِنْ خَلْفِي وَعَنْ يَمِينِي وَعَنْ شِمَالِي وَمِنْ
فَوْقِي، وَأَعُوذُ بِعَظَمَتِكَ أَنْ أُغْتَالَ مِنْ تَحْتِي.

¹ [*'Aḥmad, authenticated by al-'Albānī in Ṣaḥīḥ an-Nasā'ī*]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 54

Allâhumma 'innî 'as'alukal-'afwa wal-'âfiyata fid-dunyâ wal-'âkhirah. Allâhumma 'innî 'as'alukal-'afwa wal-'âfiyata fî dîni wa duniyâya wa 'ahli wa mâli. Allâhum-mastur 'awrâtî wa 'âmin raw'âtî, waḥfaznî min baynî yadayya wa min khalfî, wa 'an yamîni, wa 'an shimâli, wa min fawqî, wa 'a'ûdhu bi-'azamatika 'an 'ughtâla min taḥtî.

O' Allâh! I ask You for pardon and well-being in this life and the next. O' Allâh! I ask You for pardon and well-being in my religious and worldly affairs, and my family and my wealth. O' Allâh! Veil my weaknesses and set at ease my fear (grant me *'aman* – security). O' Allâh! Guard me from the front and from behind and on my right and on my left and from above, and I seek refuge in Your greatness from being struck down from underneath me.¹

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, *an-Nasâ'i*, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *aṣ-Ṣaḥîḥah*]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN
AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

55

58. رَبِّ أَعْنِي وَلَا تُعِنِّ عَلَيَّ، وَأَنْصُرْنِي وَلَا تَنْصُرْ عَلَيَّ،
وَأَمْكُرْ لِي وَلَا تَمْكُرْ عَلَيَّ، وَاهْدِنِي وَيَسِّرِ الْهُدَى
إِلَيَّ، وَأَنْصُرْنِي عَلَيَّ مَنْ بَغَى عَلَيَّ. رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي لَكَ
شَكَارًا لَكَ ذَكَارًا لَكَ زَهَابًا لَكَ مِطْوَاعًا إِلَيْكَ مُحِبًّا
لَكَ أَوْأَاهًا مُنِيبًا. رَبِّ تَقَبَّلْ تَوْبَتِي وَاعْسِلْ حَوْبَتِي
وَأَجِبْ دَعْوَتِي وَثَبِّتْ حُجَّتِي وَاهْدِ قَلْبِي وَسَدِّدْ
لِسَانِي وَاسْلُلْ سَخِيمَةَ قَلْبِي.

*Rabbi 'a'innî wa lâ tu'in 'alayya, waṣurnî wa lâ
tanşur 'alayya, wamkur lî wa lâ tamkur 'alayya,
wahdinî wa yassiril-hudâ 'ilayya, waṣurnî 'alâ
man baghâ 'alayya. Rabbij'alnî laka shakkâran,
laka dhakkâran, laka rahhâban, laka miṭwâ'an,
'ilayka mukhbitan, laka 'awwâhan munîban.
Rabbi taqabbal tawbatî, waghsil ḥawbatî, wa
'ajib da'watî, wa thabbit ḥujjatî, wahdi qalbî wa
saddid lisânî waslul sakhîmata qalbî.*

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 56

My Lord! Help me and do not help anyone else against me, grant me victory and do not grant victory (to others) over me. Plan on my behalf and do not plan (for others) against me. Guide me and make right guidance easy for me. Grant me victory over those who act wrongfully towards me. My Lord! Make me grateful to You, to continually remember You, to fear You, devoted to Your obedience, humble towards You, earnest in supplication and constantly penitent. My Lord! Accept my repentance, wash away my sins, answer my supplication, clearly establish my evidence, guide my heart, make my tongue truthful and draw out the malice from my heart.¹

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, at-Tirmidhî, al-Hâkim]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN
AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

57

59. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَتَرْكَ الْمُنْكَرَاتِ وَحُبَّ الْمَسَاكِينِ وَأَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي وَتَرْحَمَنِي وَإِذَا أَرَدْتَ فِتْنَةً فِي قَوْمٍ فَتَوَفَّنِي غَيْرَ مَفْتُونٍ، وَأَسْأَلُكَ حُبَّكَ وَحُبَّ مَنْ يُحِبُّكَ وَحُبَّ عَمَلٍ يُقَرِّبُنِي إِلَيْ حُبِّكَ.

Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka fi'lal-khayrâti wa tarkal-munkarâti wa ḥubbal-masâkîni wa 'an taghfira lî wa tarḥamanî wa 'idhâ 'aradta fitnatan fî qawmin fa tawaffanî ghayra maftûnin; wa 'as'aluka ḥubbaka wa ḥubba man yuḥibbuka wa ḥubba 'amalin yuqarribunî 'ilâ ḥubbika.

O' Allâh! I ask You to guide me to the doing of good deeds and abstaining from bad deeds, and the love of those who are poor, and to forgive me and have mercy on me. And if You decree a trial for the nation, cause me to die before falling into it. And I ask You for Your love and

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 58

the love of those who love You, and the love of actions that will bring me closer to Your love.¹

60. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ الْمَسْأَلَةِ، وَخَيْرَ الدُّعَاءِ، وَخَيْرَ النَّجَاحِ، وَخَيْرَ الثَّوَابِ، وَتَثْبِيتِي وَثِقْلَ مَوَازِينِي، وَحَقِّقْ إِيمَانِي، وَارْفَعْ دَرَجَاتِي، وَتَقَبَّلْ صَلَاتِي، وَعِبَادَاتِي، وَاعْفِرْ خَطِيئَاتِي، وَأَسْأَلُكَ الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ.

Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka khayral-mas'alati, wa khayrad-du'â', wa khayran-najâhi, wa khayrath-thawâbi wa thabbitnî, wa thaqqil-mawâzînî, wa haqqiq 'îmânî, warfa' darajâtî, wa taqabbal şalâtî, wa 'ibâdâtî, waghfir khaṭî'âtî, wa 'as'alukad-darajâtil-'ûlâ minal-jannah.

O' Allâh! I ask You the best of requests and the best of supplications and the best of success and

¹ [at-Tirmidhî, authenticated by al-'Albâni in as-Sahîhah, and 'Irwâ' al-Ghalîl]

the best of rewards. Strengthen me, make my balance of good actions heavy, make my faith true, elevate my rank, accept my prayers and my worship, and forgive my mistakes. And I ask You for the highest ranks in the Garden of Paradise.¹

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ فَوَاحِ الْخَيْرِ وَخَوَاتِمَهُ، وَجَوَامِعَهُ،
وَأَوَّلَهُ وَآخِرَهُ وَظَاهِرَهُ وَبَاطِنَهُ، وَالدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ
الْجَنَّةِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَرْفَعَ ذِكْرِي، وَتَضَعِ وِزْرِي،
وَتُطَهِّرَ قَلْبِي، وَتُحَصِّنَ فَرْجِي، وَتَغْفِرَ لِي ذُنُوبِي، وَ
أَسْأَلُكَ الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ
تُبَارِكَ لِي فِي سَمْعِي وَفِي بَصَرِي وَفِي خَلْقِي وَفِي
خُلُقِي، وَ فِي أَهْلِي وَفِي مَحْيَايَ وَفِي عَمَلِي وَتَقَبَّلْ
حَسَنَاتِي، وَأَسْأَلُكَ الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ.

¹ [al-Ĥākim]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN
AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 60

Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka fawâtiḥal-khayri, wa khawâtimahu, wa jawâmi'ahu, wa 'awwalahu, wa 'âkhirahu, wa zâhirahu wa bâṭinahu, wad-darajâtil-'ûlâ minal-jannah. Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka 'an tarfa' dhikrî, wa tadhaa' wizrî, wa tuṭahhir qalbî, wa tuḥaṣṣin farjî, wa taghfir li dhunûbî, wa 'as'alukad-darajâtil-'ûlâ minal-jannah. Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka 'an tubârika li fi sam'î wa fi baṣarî, wa fi khalqî, wa fi khuluqî, wa fi 'ahlî wa fi maḥyâya, wa fi 'amalî, wa taqabbal ḥasanâtî, wa 'as'alukad-darajâtil-'ûlâ minal-jannah.

O' Allâh! I ask You for good beginnings, good endings, the totality of goodness, from the first to the last, from within and from without and I ask You a high rank in the Garden. O' Allâh! I ask You to exalt my fame, lighten my burden,

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 61

purify my heart, keep me chaste, forgive me and my sins and I ask You a high rank in the Garden. O' Allâh! Bless me in my sight and in my hearing and in my physical constitution and in my character. Bless me in my life and in my family and in my work. Accept my good deeds and I ask You the highest ranks in the Garden.¹

62. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ عَاجِلِهِ وَآجِلِهِ مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّرِّ كُلِّهِ عَاجِلِهِ وَآجِلِهِ مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا سَأَلَكَ عَبْدُكَ وَنَبِيُّكَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا عَادَ مِنْهُ عَبْدُكَ وَنَبِيُّكَ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَا قَرَّبَ إِلَيْهَا مِنْ قَوْلٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا قَرَّبَ إِلَيْهَا مِنْ قَوْلٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ كُلَّ قَضَاءٍ قَضَيْتَهُ لِي خَيْرًا.

¹ [an-Nasâ'i, 'Aḥmad, authenticated by al-'Albâni]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 62

Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka minal-khayri kullihî, 'âjilihî wa 'âjilihî mâ 'alimtu minhu wa mâ lam 'a'lam, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min sharri kullihî 'âjilihî wa 'âjilihî, mâ 'alimtu minhu wa mâ lam 'a'lam. Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka min khayri mâ sa'alaka 'abduka wa nabiyyuka, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min sharri mâ 'âdha minhu 'abduka wa nabiyyuka. Allâhumma 'innî 'as'alukal-jannata, wa mâ qarraba 'ilayha min qawlin 'aw 'amalin, wa 'a'ûdhu bika minan-nâri, wa mâ qarraba 'ilayhâ min qawlin, 'aw 'amalin, wa 'as'aluka 'an taj'ala kulla qadhâ'in qadhaytahu lî khayrâ.

O' Allâh! I ask You for the whole good, the sooner and the later, of what I have known and what I have not. I take refuge in You from the whole evil, the sooner and the later of what I have known and what I have not. O' Allâh! I

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 63

ask You for the best of what Your slave and Prophet ﷺ has asked You and take refuge in You from the worst of what Your slave and Prophet ﷺ has sought refuge from. O' Allâh! I ask You for Paradise and whatever nears to it of saying or deed and take refuge in You from Hell, and whatever nears to it of saying or deed and I ask You to make every decree You have decreed for me to be good.¹

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ الْمَسْأَلَةِ وَخَيْرَ الدُّعَاءِ وَخَيْرَ
النَّجَاحِ وَخَيْرَ الْعَمَلِ وَخَيْرَ الثَّوَابِ وَخَيْرَ الْحَيَاةِ وَخَيْرَ
الْمَمَاتِ وَتُبَّتِي وَثَقُلْ مَوَازِينِي وَحَقِّقْ إِيْمَانِي وَارْزُقْ
دَرَجَاتِي وَتَقَبَّلْ صَلَاتِي وَاعْفِرْ خَطِيئَتِي وَأَسْأَلُكَ الدَّرَجَاتِ
الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ فَوَاحِ الْخَيْرِ

¹ [Ibn Mājah, Ibn Ḥibbān, al-Ḥākim]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN
AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

64

وَحَوَائِمَهُ وَجَوَامِعَهُ وَأَوَّلَهُ وَآخِرَهُ وَظَاهِرَهُ وَبَاطِنَهُ وَالذَّرَجَاتِ
الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ آمِينَ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ مَا آتَيْ
وَخَيْرَ مَا أَفْعَلُ وَخَيْرَ مَا أَعْمَلُ وَخَيْرَ مَا بَطَنَ وَخَيْرَ مَا
ظَهَرَ وَالذَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ آمِينَ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ
أَنْ تَرْفَعَ ذِكْرِي وَتَضَعِ وِزْرِي وَتُصَلِّحَ أَمْرِي وَتُطَهِّرَ قَلْبِي
وَتُحَصِّنَ فَرْجِي وَتُنَوِّرَ لِي قَلْبِي وَتَغْفِرَ لِي ذَنْبِي وَأَسْأَلُكَ
الذَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ آمِينَ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ
تُبَارِكَ لِي فِي نَفْسِي وَفِي سَمْعِي وَفِي بَصَرِي وَفِي رُوحِي
وَفِي خَلْقِي وَفِي خُلُقِي وَفِي أَهْلِي وَفِي مَحْيَايَ وَفِي
مَمَاتِي وَفِي عَمَلِي فَتَقَبَّلْ حَسَنَاتِي وَأَسْأَلُكَ الذَّرَجَاتِ
الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ آمِينَ.

*Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka khayral-mas'alati, wa
khayrad-du'â', wa khayran-najâhi wa khayral-
'amali, wa khayrath-thawâbi, wa khayral-ḥayâti,
wa khayral-mamâti, wa thabbitnî, wa thaqqil*

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 65

mawâzîni, wa haqqiq 'imâni, warfa' darajâti, wa taqabbal şalâti, waghfir khaṭiati, wa 'as'alukad-darajâtil-'ûlâ minal-jannah. Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka fawâtiḥal-khayri, wa khawâtimahu, wa jawâmi'ahu, wa 'awwalahu, wa 'âkhirahu, wa zâhirahu, wa bâṭinahu, wad-darajâtil-'ûlâ minal-jannah, 'Âmîn. Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka khayra mâ 'âtî wa khayra mâ 'af'alu wa khayra mâ 'a'malu wa khayra mâ baṭana wa khayra mâ zahara wad-darajâtil-'ûlâ minal-jannah, 'Âmîn. Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka 'an tarfa' dhikrî wa tadha' wizrî, wa tuşliḥa 'amrî, wa tuṭahhira qalbî, wa tuḥaşşin farjî, wa tunawwira lî qalbî wa taghfira lî dhanbî, wa 'as'alukad-darajâtil-'ûlâ minal-jannah, 'Âmîn. Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka 'an tubârîka lî fi nafsî, wa fi sam'î, wa fi başarî, wa fi rûḥî, wa fi khalqî, wa fi khuluqî, wa fi

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 66

'ahli, wa fi maḥyâya, wa fi mamâti, wa fi 'amali, fa-taqabbal ḥasanâtî, wa 'as'alukad-darajâtil-'ûlâ minal-jannah, 'Âmîn.

O' Allâh! Indeed I ask of You the best of requests and the best of supplications and the best of success and the best deed and the best of rewards, and the best life and the best death; strengthen me (on my *dîn*) and make heavy my scale (of good deeds); make me strong in my faith and elevate my rank, and accept my prayers and forgive my mistakes. And I beseech You for the highest ranks in the Garden of Paradise. O' Allâh! Indeed I implore You for good beginnings, good endings, comprehensive good, from the first to last, good on the outside and inside and the highest levels of Paradise, *'Âmîn* (Allâh accept my prayer). O' Allâh!

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE *SUNNAH* OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 67

Indeed I implore You that You raise my remembrance and that You lighten my burden (of sins, work, etc.,) and that You make good my affairs and that You purify my heart (from enmity, jealousy, cowardice, laziness, miserliness and all that is bad) and that You keep me chaste and that You enlighten my heart and You forgive my sins and I beseech You for the highest levels of Paradise, *'Āmîn*. O' Allâh! Indeed I implore You that You bless my *nafs* (self), and my hearing and my sight and my soul and my body and my character and my family and my life and my death and my deeds and accept my good deeds and I beseech You for the highest levels of Paradise, *'Āmîn*.¹

¹ [al-Ḥâkim]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 68

64. اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ.
*Allâhumma şalli 'alâ Muḥammadin Nabiiyi
'ummiyyi, wa 'alâ 'âli Muḥammadin.* – Ten
times.

O' Allâh! Bestow Your favour upon
Muḥammad, the unlettered Prophet, and upon
the family of Muḥammad.¹

5. FOR GUIDANCE

65. رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ
أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾
*Rabbanâ 'âtinâ mil-ladunka raḥmatan wa hayyi'
lanâ min 'amrinâ rashadâ.*

Our Lord! Grant us from Yourself mercy and
prepare for us from our affair right guidance.²

¹ [Şahîb at-Targhîb]

² [Sûrah al-Kahf 18:10]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 69

66. ﴿عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي رَبِّي لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَذَا رَشَدًا﴾ (٢٤)

'Asâ 'an yahdiyani Rabbî li'aqraba min hâdhâ rashadâ.

Perhaps my Lord will guide me to a nearer way of truth than this.¹

67. ﴿عَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ﴾

'Asâ Rabbî an yahdiyani sawâ'as-sabil.

Perhaps my Lord guides me to the right way.²

68. 'Alî ؑ requested the Prophet ﷺ to teach him a *du'â*'. So Prophet ﷺ said:

اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي وَسَدِّدْنِي.

Allâhum-mahdini wa saddidni.

¹ [Sûrah al-Kahf 18: from verse 24]

² [Sûrah al-Qaşaş 28: from verse 22]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE *SUNNAH* OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 70

O' Allâh! Direct me to the right path and make me adhere to the straight path (give me success).

In another narration, he said,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْهُدَى وَالسَّادَاتِ.

Allâhumma 'innî 'as'alukal-hudâ was-sadâd.

O' Allâh! Verily I ask You for guidance and uprightness.¹

اللَّهُمَّ أَلْهِمْنِي رُشْدِي وَأَعِزَّنِي مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي. 69.

Allâhumma 'alhimnî rushdî, wa 'a'idhnî min sharri nafsî.

O' Allâh! Inspire me in guidance and deliver me from the evils of my soul.²

¹ [Muslim]

² [at-Tirmidhi]

6. FOR STEADFASTNESS OF FAITH

70. ﴿رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ

لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٨﴾

Rabbanâ lâ tuzigh qulûbanâ ba'da 'idh hadaytanâ wa hab lanâ mil-ladunka rahmatan, 'innaka 'Antal-Wahhâb.

Our Lord! Let not our hearts deviate after You have guided us, and grant us mercy from You. Truly, You are the Bestower.¹

71. يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ ثَبِّتْ قَلْبِي عَلَى دِينِكَ.

Yâ Muqallibal-Qulûbi, thabbit qalbî 'alâ dînika.

O' Turner of the hearts! Make my heart steadfast upon Your religion.²

¹ [Sûrah 'Âli-'Imrân 3:8]

² [Abû Dâwûd, 'Ahmad, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *as-Sahîhah*]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 72

72. اللَّهُمَّ مُصَرِّفَ الْقُلُوبِ صَرِّفْ قُلُوبَنَا عَلَى طَاعَتِكَ.

*Allâhumma Muşarrifal-Qulûbi, şarrif qulûbanâ
'alâ ٲâ'atika.*

O'Allâh! Turner of the hearts! Direct our hearts
to Your obedience.¹

73. اللَّهُمَّ زَيِّنَا بِزِينَةِ الْإِيمَانِ وَاجْعَلْنَا هُدَاةً مُهْتَدِينَ.

*Allâhumma zayyinnâ bi-zînatil-'îmâni, waj'alnâ
hudâtan muhtadîna.*

O' Allâh! Beautify us with the beauty of faith
and make us rightly guided guides.²

74. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيمَانًا لَا يَرْتَدُّ وَ نَعِيمًا لَا يَنْفَدُ
وَ مُرَافَقَةً مُحَمَّدٍ فِي أَعْلَى جَنَّةِ الْخُلْدِ.

*Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka 'îmânan lâ yartadu,
wa na'îman lâ yanfadu, wa murâfaqata
Muĥammadin ﷺ fi 'a'lâ jannatil-khuldi.*

¹ [Muslim]

² [Ahmad, an-Nasâ'i]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 73

O' Allâh! I ask You for a faith that does not fall back and favour (bliss) that never ends and to be in the company of Muḥammad ﷺ in the highest (level) of the Garden of Eternity.¹

75. اللَّهُمَّ قِنِي شَرَّ نَفْسِي وَاعْزِمْ لِي عَلَىٰ أَرْشَدِ أَمْرِي.
اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي مَا أَسْرَرْتُ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُ وَمَا أَخْطَأْتُ
وَمَا عَمَدْتُ وَمَا عَلِمْتُ وَمَا جَهِلْتُ.

Allâhumma qini sharra nafsî, wa'zim li 'alâ 'arshadi 'amrî. Allâhum-maghfir li mâ 'asrartu wa mâ 'a'lantu, wa mâ 'akhṭa'tu wa mâ 'amadtu, wa mâ 'alimtu wa mâ jahiltu.

O' Allâh! Save me from the evil of myself and make me steadfast in my intention. O' Allâh! Forgive me for what I did secretly and publicly; and which I did knowingly and unknowingly, and what I did out of ignorance.²

¹ [*Aḥmad, authenticated by al-'Albâni*]

² [*Aḥmad*]

7. FOR SEEKING KNOWLEDGE

76. ﴿أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ﴾

*'A'ūdhu billâhi 'an 'akûna minal-jâhilîn.*I seek refuge in Allâh from being among the ignorant.¹

77. ﴿رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا﴾

*Rabbî zidnî 'ilman.*My Lord! Increase me in knowledge.²

78. اللَّهُمَّ فَتِّهِنِي فِي الدِّينِ.

*Allâhumma faqqihnî fid-dîni.*O' Allâh! Give me understanding in the religion.³¹ [Sûrah al-Baqarah 2: from verse 67]² [Sûrah Ta-Ha 20: from verse 114]³ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 75

79. اللَّهُمَّ انْفَعْنِي بِمَا عَلَّمْتَنِي وَعَلِّمْنِي مَا يَنْفَعُنِي وَزِدْنِي عِلْمًا.
Allâhumma-anfa'ni bimâ 'allamtani, wa 'allimni mâ yanfa'uni, wa zidni 'ilmâ.

O' Allâh! Grant me benefit in what You have taught me, teach me what will benefit me, and increase me in knowledge.¹

80. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عِلْمًا نَافِعًا وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ
لَا يَنْفَعُ.

Allâhumma 'inni 'as'aluka 'ilman nâfi'an, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min 'ilmin lâ yanfau'.

O' Allâh! I ask You for beneficial knowledge and I take refuge in You from knowledge which has no benefit.²

¹ [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Shâhiḥ Sunan Ibn Mâjah*]

² [Ibn Mâjah]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

76

81. اللَّهُمَّ انْفَعْنِي بِمَا عَلَّمْتَنِي وَعَلِّمْنِي مَا يَنْفَعُنِي
وَارْزُقْنِي عِلْمًا يَنْفَعُنِي.

*Allâhumma 'anfa'ni bimâ 'allamtani, wa 'allimni
mâ yanfaunî, warzuqni 'ilman yanfaunî.*

O' Allâh! Grant me benefit in what You have taught me, teach me what will benefit me, and provide me with knowledge which will benefit me.¹

82. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ وَمِنْ قَلْبٍ لَا
يَخْشَعُ وَمِنْ نَفْسٍ لَا تَشْبَعُ وَمِنْ دَعْوَةٍ لَا يُسْتَجَابُ لَهَا.

*Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika min 'ilmin lâ
yanfaunî, wa min qalbin lâ yakhshau', wa min
nafsîn lâ tashbau', wa min da'watin lâ yustajâbu
lahâ.*

¹ [an-Nasâ'i, al-Hâkim]

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from the knowledge which is not beneficial, and from a heart which does not fear (You), and from a soul that is not satisfied and from a prayer which is not answered.¹

8. TESTIFYING TO THE TRUTH

83. ﴿رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا بِمَا أَنزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ﴾

﴿٥٣﴾ فَأَكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ

Rabbanâ 'âmannâ bimâ 'anzalta wattaba'nar-rasûla faktubnâ ma'ash-shâhidîn.

Our Lord! We believe in what You have sent down, and we follow the Messenger; so write us down among those who bear witness (to the truth).²

¹ [Muslim]

² [Sûrah 'Âli-'Imrân 3:53]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

78

84. ﴿رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ﴾

Rabbanâ 'âmannâ faktubnâ ma'ash-shâhidîn.

Our Lord! We believe; so write us down among the witnesses.¹

9. FOR RELIANCE, TRUST AND SUBMISSION TO ALLÂH ﷻ

85. ﴿أَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ﴾

'Aslamtu li-Rabbil-'âlamîn.

I have submitted myself (in 'Islâm) to the Lord of the worlds.²

86. ﴿إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ﴾

'Innallâha yuhibbul-mutawakkilîn.

Indeed, Allâh loves those who rely upon Him.³

¹ [Sûrah al-Mâ'idah 5:83]

² [Sûrah al-Baqarah 2: from verse 131]

³ [Sûrah 'Âli 'Imrân 3: from verse 159]

87. ﴿إِنَّ وَلِيََّ اللَّهُ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ ۗ﴾

﴿١٣﴾ وَهُوَ تَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ

'Innâ waliyy Allâhulladhî nazzalal-kitâba, wa Huwa yatawallaş-şâliḥîn.

Indeed, my *Waliyy* (Protector, Supporter and Helper) is Allâh, Who has revealed the Book; and He protects the righteous.¹

88. ﴿وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ﴾

Wa mâ tawfiqî 'illâ billâhi, 'alayhi tawakkaltu wa 'ilayhi 'unibu.

And my success is not but through Allâh. Upon Him I have relied, and to Him I return.²

¹ [Sûrah al-'A'râf 7:196]

² [Sûrah Hûd 11: from verse 88]

89. ﴿وَأَفْوِضْ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ﴾

إِنَّا لِلَّهِ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٤﴾

*Wa 'ufawwidhu 'amri 'illallâhi, 'innallâha
Başîrun bil-'ibâdi.*

I entrust my affair to Allâh. Indeed, Allâh is All
Seeing of (His) servants.¹

90. ﴿رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبَأْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤﴾﴾

*Rabbanâ 'alayka tawakkalnâ wa 'ilayka 'anabnâ
wa 'ilaykal-maşîr.*

Our Lord, in You alone do we put our trust, to
You alone do we turn in repentance and to You
alone is our final goal.²

¹ [Sûrah Ghâfir 40: from verse 44]

² [Sûrah al-Mumtahinah 60: from verse 4]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN
AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

81

91. ﴿وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ﴾

Wa man yatawakkal 'alallâhi fahuwa ḥasbuhû.

And whosoever puts his trust in Allâh, then He will suffice him.¹

92. ﴿هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُءَامَنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا﴾

Huwar-Raḥmânu 'âmannâ bihi wa 'alayhi tawakkalnâ.

He is the Most Merciful; we have believed in Him, and upon Him we have relied.²

93. ﴿حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ﴾

Ḥasbunallâhu wa ni'mal Wakil.

Allâh is sufficient for us, and He is the Best Disposer of affairs.³

¹ [Sûrah at-Ṭalâq 65: from verse 3]

² [Sûrah al-Mulk 67: from verse 29]

³ [Sûrah 'Âli 'Imrân 3: from verse 173]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN
AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 82

94. اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ أَسَلَمْتُ وَبِكَ آمَنْتُ وَعَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ
وَإِلَيْكَ أُنَبْتُ وَبِكَ خَاصَمْتُ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ
بِعِزَّتِكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَنْ تُضِلَّنِي أَنْتَ الْحَيُّ الَّذِي
لَا يَمُوتُ وَالْجِنُّ وَالْإِنْسُ يَمُوتُونَ.

*Allâhumma laka 'aslamtu wa bika 'âmantu wa
'alayka tawakkaltu wa 'ilayka 'anabtu, wa bika
khâsamtu. Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhû bi-'izzatika,
lâ 'ilâha 'illâ 'Anta 'an tudhillanî, 'Antal-Ḥayyul-
ladhî lâ yamûtu, wal-jinnu wal-'insu yamûtûna.*

O' Allâh! To You I have submitted, and in You I believe and in You I put my trust and to You I turn in repentance, and for Your sake I have quarrelled. O' Allâh! I take refuge in You through Your power; there is none worthy of worship in truth except You alone; that You safeguard me against going astray. You are the

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 83

Ever Living, the One Who Sustains and Protects all that exists; the One Who never dies, whereas human beings and *jinn* will all die.¹

95. اللَّهُمَّ احْفَظْنِي بِالإِسْلَامِ قَائِمًا، وَاحْفَظْنِي بِالإِسْلَامِ قَاعِدًا، وَاحْفَظْنِي بِالإِسْلَامِ رَاقِدًا، وَلَا تُشْمِتْ بِي عَدُوًّا حَاسِدًا. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ خَزَائِنُهُ بِيَدِكَ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ خَزَائِنُهُ بِيَدِكَ.

Allâhum-mahfaznî bil-'Islâmi qâ'iman, wahfaznî bil-'Islâmi qâ'idan, wahfaznî bil-'Islâmi râqidan, wa lâ tushmit bî 'adûwan ḥâsidan. Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka min kulli khayrin khazâ'inuhu bi-yadika, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min kulli sharrin khazâ'inuhu bi-yadika.

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

84

O' Allâh! Strengthen me upon 'Islâm when I am standing, strengthen me upon 'Islâm when I am sitting and strengthen me upon 'Islâm when I am lying down. Do not let anyone who envies (me) or (my) enemy rejoice over my misfortunes. O' Allâh! I ask You for every good which is in Your Hands and I take refuge in You from every evil which is in Your Hands.¹

10. FOR THANKING ALLÂH ﷻ

96. ﴿الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا
لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَنْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ﴾

*Al-ḥamdu lillâhil-ladhî hadânâ li-hâdhâ wa mâ
kunnâ li-nahtadiya law lâ 'an hadânallâhu.*

¹ [al-Hâkim]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN
AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 85

All praise and thanks be to Allâh, Who has guided us to this (felicity); never could we have found guidance, had it not been for the guidance of Allâh.¹

97. This invocation is made upon seeing someone in trial or tribulation.

﴿ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿

Al-ḥamdu lillâhil-ladhî fadh-dhalanâ 'alâ kathîrin min 'ibâdihil-mu'minîn.

All praise and thanks be to Allâh, Who has preferred us above many of His believing slaves.²

¹ [Sûrah al-'A'râf 7: from verse 43]

² [Sûrah an-Naml 27: from verse 15]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN
AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 86

98. ﴿ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ
وَعَلَى وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي
بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ ۝ ﴾

*Rabbi 'auzi'nî 'an 'ashkura ni'matakallatî
'an'amta 'alayya wa 'alâ wâlidayya wa 'an
'a'mala şâlihan tardhâhu wa 'adkhillnî bi-
rahmatika fî 'ibâdikaş-şâlihîn.*

My Lord! Enable me to be grateful for Your favour which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and to do righteousness of which You approve. And admit me by Your mercy into (the ranks of) Your righteous servants.¹

¹ [Sûrah an-Naml 27: from verse 19]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

87

99. ﴿ هَذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ رَبِّي ﴾

Hâdhâ min fadhli Rabbî.

This is by the grace of my Lord!¹

11. FOR ALLÂH'S LOVE

100. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ حُبَّكَ وَحُبَّ مَنْ يُحِبُّكَ وَحُبَّ
عَمَلٍ يُقَرِّبُنِي إِلَى حُبِّكَ.

*Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka ḥubbaka wa ḥubba
man yuḥibbuka wa ḥubba 'amalin yuqarribunî
'ilâ ḥubbika.*

O' Allâh! I ask You for Your love, and the love
of whoever loves You, and the love of deeds that
will bring me closer to Your love.²

¹ [Sûrah an-Naml 27: from verse 40]

² [at-Tirmidhî, 'Aḥmad]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN
AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 88

12. FOR THIS WORLD AND THE HEREAFTER

101. ﴿رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ
حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ﴾ (٢٠١)

*Rabbana 'âtinâ fid-dunyâ ḥasanatan wa fil-
'âkhirati ḥasanatan wa qinâ 'adhâban-nâr.*

Our Lord! Give us in this world that which is good and in the Hereafter that which is good, and save us from the punishment of the Fire.¹

102. ﴿رَبَّنَا وَآتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا
عَلَىٰ رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ﴾ (١١٤)

*Rabbanâ wa 'âtinâ mâ wa 'at-tanâ 'alâ rusulika
wa lâ tukhzinâ yawmal-qiyâmah.*

Our Lord! And grant us what You promised to us through Your Messengers and do not disgrace us on the Day of Resurrection.²

¹ [Sûrah al-Baqarah 2:201]

² [Sûrah 'Âli 'Imrân 3: from verse 194]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 89

103. ﴿فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّ فِي الْآخِرَةِ ۖ﴾

تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَالْحَقِّنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾

Fâtiras-samâwâti wal-'ardhi 'Anta walîy fid-dunyâ wal-'âkhirati; tawaffanî musliman wa 'al-ḥiqnî biş-şâlihîn.

The Creator of the heavens and the earth! You are my Guardian in this world and the Hereafter. Cause me to die as a Muslim, and join me with the righteous.¹

104. ﴿رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ۝

وَجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ۝

وَجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ ۝

وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ ۝﴾

¹ [Sûrah Yûsuf 12:101]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN
AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 90

*Rabbi hablî hukman, wa 'al-ḥiqnî biş-şâlihîn.
Waj'al lî lisâna şidqin fil-'âkhirîn. Waj'alnî min
warathati jannatin-na'im. Wa lâ tukhzinî yawma
yub'athûn.*

My Lord! Grant me knowledge and join me with the righteous. And grant me a mention (i.e. reputation) of honour among later generations. And place me among the inheritors of the Garden of pleasure. And do not disgrace me on the Day when they are (all) resurrected.¹

105. ﴿رَبَّنَا آتِنَا نُورَنَا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا﴾

﴿إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ﴾

*Rabbanâ 'atmim lanâ nûranâ waghfir lanâ
'innaka 'alâ kulli shay'in qadîr.*

¹ [Sûrah ash-Shu'arâ' 26:83-85, 87]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 91

Our Lord! Perfect our light for us and forgive us. Surely You are able to do all things.¹

106. ﴿رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ﴾

Rabbibni li 'indaka baytan fil-jannah.

My Lord! Build for me near You a house in Paradise.²

107. اللَّهُمَّ آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ.

*Allâhumma 'âtinâ fid-dunyâ hasanatan wa fil-
'âkhirati hasanatan wa qinâ 'adhâban-nâr.*

O' Allâh! Give us in this world that which is good and in the Hereafter that which is good, and save us from the punishment of the Fire.³

¹ [Sûrah at-Taḥrîm 66: from verse 8]

² [Sûrah at-Taḥrîm 66: from verse 11]

³ [Muslim, 'Aḥmad, at-Tirmidhî]

108. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ لَذَّةَ النَّظَرِ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ وَالشَّوْقَ إِلَى لِقَائِكَ.

Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka ladhdhatan-nazari 'ilâ wajhika wash-shawqa 'ilâ liqâ'ika.

O' Allâh! I ask You for the delight of gazing at Your Countenance and the eagerness of meeting You.¹

109. اللَّهُمَّ أَصْلِحْ لِي دِينِي الَّذِي هُوَ عِصْمَةٌ أَمْرِي وَأَصْلِحْ لِي دُنْيَايَ الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعَاشِي وَأَصْلِحْ لِي آخِرَتِي الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعَادِي وَاجْعَلْ الْحَيَاةَ زِيَادَةً لِي فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ وَاجْعَلْ الْمَوْتَ رَاحَةً لِي مِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ.

Allâhumma 'aşliḥ li dînîyal-ladhî huwa 'işmatu 'amrî, wa 'aşliḥ li dunyâyallatî fihâ ma'âshî, wa 'aşliḥ li âkhiratîyal-latî fihâ ma'âdî, waj'alal-

¹ [an-Nasâ'î, authenticated by al-'Albâni]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 93

ḥayâta ziyâdatan lî fî kulli khayrin, waj'alal-mawta râḥatan lî min kulli sharrin.

O' Allâh! Make my religion in order for me, which is the basis of my affairs. Set right for me my worldly affairs that are the sources of my livelihood. Make good for me my Hereafter that is my resort and ultimate destination (where I will return). Make in my life more of all that is good and make my death a relief for me from every evil.¹

110. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَافِيَةَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.
Allâhumma 'innî 'as'alukal-'âfiyata fid-dunyâ wal-'âkhirah.

O' Allâh! I ask for Your security in this life and in the Hereafter.²

¹ [Muslim]

² [at-Tirmidhî, Ibn Mâjah]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN
AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

94

111. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الرِّضَى بَعْدَ الْقَضَاءِ، وَبَرْدَ الْعَيْشِ،
بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ، وَوَلَدَةَ النَّظَرِ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ،
وَالشُّوقَ إِلَى لِقَائِكَ فِي غَيْرِ ضَرَاءٍ مُضِرَّةٍ وَلَا فِتْنَةٍ
مُضِلَّةٍ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَظْلِمَ أَوْ أُظْلَمَ أَوْ أَعْتَدِيَ أَوْ
يُعْتَدَى عَلَيَّ أَوْ أَكْتَسِبَ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ ذَنْبًا لَا تَغْفِرُهُ، وَ
أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَرُدَّ إِلَى أَرْذَلِ الْعُمْرِ.

*Allâhumma 'inni 'as'alukar-ridhâ ba'dal-qadhâ'i,
wa baradal-'ayshi ba'dal-mawti, wa ladh-dhatan
nazari 'ilâ wajhikal-karîm, wash-shawqa 'ilâ
liqâ'ika fî ghayri dharrâ'i mudhirratin wa lâ
fitnatin mudhillatin, wa 'a'ûdhu bika 'an 'azlima
'au 'uzlama, 'au 'a'tadiya 'au yu'tada 'alayyâ, 'au
'aktasiba khatî'atan 'au dhanban lâ tâghfiruhu
wa 'a'ûdhu bika 'an 'uradda 'ilâ 'ardhalil-'umuri.*
O' Allâh! I ask You for pleasure after what has
been decreed for me and a good life after death,

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 95

and the pleasure of looking at Your Glorious Face, and a yearning to meet You, without distress or affliction or a misguiding trial. I take refuge in You from oppressing others or being oppressed, from doing others wrong or being wronged at, and from committing an error or sin that You will not forgive. O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from the feebleness of old age.¹

112. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَا قَرَّبَ إِلَيْهَا مِنْ قَوْلٍ أَوْ
عَمَلٍ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا قَرَّبَ إِلَيْهَا مِنْ قَوْلٍ أَوْ
عَمَلٍ وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ كُلَّ قَضَاءٍ قَضَيْتَهُ لِي خَيْرًا.

Allâhumma 'inni 'as'alukal-Jannah wa mâ qarraba 'ilayhâ min qawlin 'aw 'amalin wa 'a'ûdhu bika minan-nâri wa mâ qarraba 'ilayhâ min qawlin 'aw 'amalin wa 'as'aluka 'an taj'ala kulla qadhâ'in qadhaytahu lî khayran.

¹ [an-Nasâ'i, al-Ḥâkim, authenticated by al-'Albâni]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 96

O' Allâh, I ask You for Paradise and every deed or speech that will be a means of drawing near to it; and I seek refuge in You from the Fire and from every deed or speech that will be a means of drawing near to it; and I ask You that You make whatever You have decreed for me a means of good.¹

113. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْجَنَّةَ – *Allâhumma 'innî 'as'alukal-Jannah*—Three times

O' Allâh! I ask You for Paradise.

وَأَسْتَجِيرُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ – *Wa 'astajîru bika minan-nâr.* – Three times

And I seek refuge in You from the Fire.²

¹ [*Ibn Mâjah, al-Hâkim*]

² [*Ṣaḥîḥ at-Tirmidhî, Ṣaḥîḥ Ibn Hibbân*]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 97

114. اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنِي مِسْكِينًا وَأَمِتْنِي مِسْكِينًا وَاحْشُرْنِي فِي
زُمرَةِ الْمَسَاكِينِ.

*Allâhumma 'ahyini miskînan, wa 'amitni
miskînan wahshurnî fî zumratil-masâkîn.*

O' Allâh! Let me live as an indigent, and die as
an indigent, and gather me on the Day of
Judgment with the indigents.¹

13. FOR PARENTS

115. رَبِّ اَرْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيْتَانِي صَغِيرًا ﴿٢٤﴾

Rabbir-ḥamhumâ kamâ rabbayâni ṣaghîrâ.

My Lord! Bestow upon them Your mercy as
they did bring me up when I was young.²

¹ [Ṣaḥîḥ at-Tirmidhî]

² [Sûrah al-'Isrâ' 17: from verse 24]

14. FOR THE FAMILY

116. ﴿رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي﴾

رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ ﴿٤٠﴾ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ

وَاللْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ ﴿٤١﴾

*Rabbij'alnî muqîmaş-şalawâti wa min dhurrîyatî;
Rabbanâ wa taqabbal du'â'. Rabbanaghfir lî
waliwâlidayya wa lil-mu'minîna yawma
yaqûmul-ḥisâb.*

My Lord! Make me one who performs *aş-Şalâh* and (also) from my offspring; Our Lord! And accept my invocation. Our Lord! Forgive me and my parents and the believers the Day the account is established.¹

¹ [Sûrah 'Ibrâhîm 14:40,41]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 99

117. ﴿رَبَّنَاهِبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ
أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ۝﴾

*Rabbanâ hablanâ min 'azwâjinâ wa dhurriyâtinâ
qurrata 'a'yunin waj'alnâ lil-muttaqîna 'imâmâ.*

Our Lord! Grant us from among our wives and
offspring comfort to our eyes and make us a
leader (example) for the righteous.¹

15. FOR SUSTENANCE AND ALLÂH'S BOUNTIES

118. ﴿إِنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ
وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾ يَخْصُصُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ
وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٤﴾﴾

*'Innal-fadhla bi-yadillâhi yu'tihi man yashâ'u,
wallâhu Wâsi'un 'Alîm. Yakhtaṣṣu bi-rahmatihî
man yashâ'u, wallâhu Dhul-Fadhilil-'Azîm.*

¹ [Sûrah al-Furqân 25:74]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 100

Indeed all bounty is in the Hand of Allâh; He grants it to whom He wills. And Allâh is All Encompassing and Wise. He selects for His mercy whom He wills. And Allâh is the Possessor of Great Bounty.¹

119. ﴿وَأَرْزُقْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّزُقِينَ﴾
War-zuqnâ wa 'Anta Khayrur-Râziqîn.

And provide us with sustenance, for You are the Best of Sustainers.²

120. ﴿رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ﴾
Rabbi 'innî limâ 'anzalta 'ilayya min khairin faqîr.

My Lord! Truly I am in need of whatever good that You bestow on me.³

¹ [Sûrah 'Âli 'Imrân 3: from verse 73,74]

² [Sûrah al-Mâ'idah 5: from verse 114]

³ [Sûrah al-Qaşaş 28: from verse 24]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

101

121. اللَّهُمَّ أَكْثِرْ مَالِي، وَوَلَدِي، وَبَارِكْ لِي فِيمَا أُعْطَيْتَنِي.
*Allâhumma 'akthir mâli, wa waladî, wa bârik li
fimâ 'a'ṭaytanî.*

O' Allâh! Increase my wealth, my children and
bless me in what You have granted me.¹

وَأَطِّلْ حَيَاتِي عَلَى طَاعَتِكَ وَأَحْسِنْ عَمَلِي وَاعْفِرْ لِي.
*Wa 'aṭil ḥayâtî 'alâ ṭâ'atika wa 'ahsin 'amali
waghfir li.*

And make my life longer upon Your obedience
and make my deeds the best and forgive me.²

122. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ، فَإِنَّهُ لَا
يَمْلِكُهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ.
*Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka min fadhlika wa
raḥmatika fa'innahu lâ yamlikuhâ 'illâ 'Anta.*

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

² [al-Bukhârî in 'Adab al-Mufrad, 'Ahmad, at-Tirmidhî]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 102

O' Allâh! I ask You for Your bounties and Your mercy for no one can do that except You.¹

16. GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS SEEKING REFUGE IN ALLÂH ﷻ

123. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جَهْدِ الْبَلَاءِ وَدَرَكِ الشَّقَاءِ
وَسُوءِ الْقَضَاءِ وَشَمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ.

*Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika min jahdil-balâ'i
wa darakish-shaqâ'i, wa sû'il-qadhâ'i, wa
shamâtatil-'a'dâ'.*

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from the difficult moments of a calamity, attacks of misfortunes (lowest depths of misery), from an evil destiny and from the joys (malice) of enemies.²

¹ [at-Ṭabarâni]

² [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

103

124. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ غَلَبَةِ الدَّيْنِ وَغَلَبَةِ العَدُوِّ
وَشَمَاتَةِ الأَعْدَاءِ.

Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika min ghalabatid-dayni, wa ghalabatil-'adûwwi, wa shamâtatil-'a'dâ'.

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from being overcome by debt, overcome by the enemy, and from the joys of enemies (over my misfortune).¹

125. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ زَوَالِ نِعْمَتِكَ وَتَحَوُّلِ
عَافِيَتِكَ وَفُجَاءَةِ نِقْمَتِكَ وَجَمِيعِ سَخَطِكَ.

Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika min zawâli ni'matika, wa taḥawwuli 'âfiyatika, wa fujâ'ati niqmatika, wa jamîi' sakhatika.

¹ [an-Nasâ'i, al-Ḥâkim, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *aş-Şaḥîḥah* and *Şaḥîḥ al-Jâmi' aş-Şaḥîr*]

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You against the declining of Your favours, passing of safety, the suddenness of Your punishment and all that which displeases You.¹

126. أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ غَضَبِهِ وَعِقَابِهِ وَشَرِّ عِبَادِهِ وَمِنْ هَمْزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ.

'A'ûdhu bi-kalimâtil-lâhit-tâmmâti min ghadhabihi wa 'iqâbihi, wa sharri 'ibâdihi, wa min hamazâtish-shayâtîni wa 'an yahdhurûn.

I take refuge in the Perfect Words of Allâh from His anger and His punishment, from the evil of His slaves, and from the taunts of the devils and from their presence.²

¹ [Muslim]

² [Abû Dâwûd, authenticated by al-'Albânî in *Shâhiḥ at-Tirmidhî*]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

105

127. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ سَمْعِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ بَصَرِي
وَمِنْ شَرِّ لِسَانِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ قَلْبِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَنِيِّ.

*Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika min sharri samî',
wa min sharri baṣarî, wa min sharri lisânî, wa
min sharri qalbî, wa min sharri manîyyî.*

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from the evils of my hearing, the evils of my seeing, the evils of my tongue, the evils of my heart and the evils of passions.¹

128. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ مُنْكَرَاتِ الْأَخْلَاقِ
وَالْأَعْمَالِ وَالْأَهْوَاءِ وَالْأَدْوَاءِ.

*Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika min munkarâtil-
'akhlâqi, wal-'a'mâli, wal-'ahwâ', wal-'adwâ'.*

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from undesirable manners, actions and desires and ailments.²

¹ [Abû Dâwud, at-Tirmidhî]

² [at-Tirmidhî]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

106

129. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّقَاقِ وَالتَّفَاقِي وَسُوءِ
الأَخْلَاقِ.

*Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika minash-shiqâqi,
wan-nifâqi, wa sût'il-'akhlâqi.*

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from obstinacy,
hypocrisy and all bad manners.¹

130. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ سُخْطِكَ وَبِمُعَافَاتِكَ مِنْ
عُقُوبَتِكَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْكَ لَا أَحْصِي ثَنَاءً عَلَيْكَ أَنْتَ
كَمَا أَثْنَيْتَ عَلَيَّ نَفْسِكَ.

*Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bi-ridhâka min
sakhatika, wa bi-mu'âfâtika min 'uqûbatika, wa
'a'ûdhu bika minka, lâ 'uhşî thanâ'an 'alayka
'Anta kamâ 'athnayta 'alâ nafsika.*

O' Allâh! I take refuge in Your pleasure from
Your anger, and in Your pardon from Your

¹ [Abû Dâwûd]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

107

punishment, and I seek refuge in You from You. I cannot count Your praises; You are as You have praised Yourself.¹

131. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ قَلْبٍ لَا يَخْشَعُ وَمِنْ دُعَاءٍ لَا يُسْمَعُ وَمِنْ نَفْسٍ لَا تَشْبَعُ وَمِنْ عِلْمٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ،
أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ الْأَرْبَعِ.

Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika min qalbin lâ yakhshau', wa min du'â'in lâ yusmau', wa min nafsîn lâ tashbau', wa min 'ilmin lâ yanfaû'; 'a'ûdhu bika min hâ'ûlâ'il-'arba'.

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from a heart which is not submissive, a supplication which is not answered, a soul (desire) which is not satisfied and knowledge which does not benefit. I take refuge in You from these four things.²

¹ [Muslim]

² [Abû Dâwud, at-Tirmidhî]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

108

132. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْجُوعِ فَإِنَّهُ بُسٌّ الضَّجِيعُ
وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْخِيَانَةِ فَإِنَّهَا بُسَّتِ الْبِطَانَةَ.

*Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika minal-jûi', fa
'innahu bi'sadh-dhajîu', wa 'a'ûdhu bika minal-
khiyânati, fa'innahâ bi'satil-bitânah.*

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from hunger; surely it is the worst companion. And I take refuge in You from dishonesty; surely it is a bad inner trait.¹

133. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْبَرَصِ وَالْجُنُونِ وَالْجَذَامِ
وَمِنْ سَيِّئِ الْأَسْقَامِ.

*Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika minal-baraşi, wal-
junûni, wal-judhâmi, wa min sayyi'il-'asqâmi.*

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from leucoderma, insanity, leprosy and from evil diseases.²

¹ [Abû Dâwûd]

² [Abû Dâwûd]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

109

134. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَالْقِلَّةِ وَالذَّلَّةِ وَأَعُوذُ
بِكَ مِنْ أَنْ أَظْلِمَ أَوْ أَظْلَمَ.

Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika minal-faqri, wal-qillati, wadh-dhillati, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min 'an 'azlima 'au 'uzlama.

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from poverty, insufficiency and vileness. I take refuge in You from committing oppression or being oppressed.¹

135. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ النَّارِ وَعَذَابِ النَّارِ
وَمِنْ شَرِّ الْغِنَى وَالْفَقْرِ.

Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika min fitnatin-nâri, wa adhâbin-nâri, wa min sharril-ghinâ wal-faqri.

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, an-Nasâ'î]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 110

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from the trials and torment of the Fire and from the evils of wealth and poverty.¹

136. اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَرَبَّ الْأَرْضِ وَرَبَّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ رَبَّنَا وَرَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، فَالِقَ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى وَمُنزِلَ التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْفُرْقَانِ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهِ. اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ فَلَيْسَ قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ وَأَنْتَ الْآخِرُ فَلَيْسَ بَعْدَكَ شَيْءٌ وَأَنْتَ الظَّاهِرُ فَلَيْسَ فَوْقَكَ شَيْءٌ وَأَنْتَ الْبَاطِنُ فَلَيْسَ دُونَكَ شَيْءٌ اقْضِ عَنَّا الدَّيْنَ وَأَغْنِنَا مِنَ الْفَقْرِ.

Allâhumma Rabbas-samâwâti wa Rabbal-'ardhi, wa Rabbal-'arshil-'azîm, Rabbanâ wa Rabba kulli shay'in, fâliqal-ḥabbi wan-nawâ, wa munzîlat-tawrâti wal-'injîli wal-furqân; 'a'ûdhu

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, at-Tirmidhi]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 111

bika min sharri kulli shay'in, 'Anta 'âkhidhun bi-nâshiyatihi. Allâhumma 'Antal-'Awwalu falaysa qablaka shay'un, wa 'Antal-'Âkhiru falaysa ba'daka shay'un, wa 'Antaz-Zâhiru falaysa fawqaka shay'un, wa 'Antal-Bâtinu falaysa dûnaka shay'un; 'iqdhi 'annad-dayna wa 'aghninâ minal-faqri.

O' Allâh! Lord of the heavens, Lord of the earth and Lord of the magnificent Throne; our Lord and the Lord of everything; Splitter of the grain and the seeds; Revealer of the Torah and the Gospel and the Qur'ân, I take refuge in You from the evil of everything that You shall seize by the forelock. O' Allâh! You are the First and nothing was prior to You; and You are the Last and nothing may come after You. You are the Most High and nothing is above You, and You

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 112

are the Most Near and nothing is nearer than You. Remove our debts from us and enrich us against poverty.¹

137. اللَّهُمَّ عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمَلِيكَهُ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ وَشَرِّهِ وَأَنْ أَقْتَرِفَ عَلَى نَفْسِي سُوءًا أَوْ أَجْرَهُ إِلَيَّ مُسْلِمًا.

Allâhumma 'Âlimal-ghaybi wash-shahâdati, Fâtiras-samâwâti wal-'ardhi, Rabba kulli shay'in wa malikahu, 'ash-hadu 'an lâ 'ilâha 'illâ 'Anta, 'a'ûdhu bika min sharri nafsî, wa min sharrish-shaytâni wa shirkihi, wa 'an 'aqtarifa 'alâ nafsî sù'an, 'aw 'ajurrahu 'ilâ Muslim.

¹ [Muslim, Abû Dâwûd]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 113

O' Allâh! Knower of the unseen and evident (witnessed worlds), Creator of the heavens and the earth, Lord of everything and its Master, I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship in truth except You. I take refuge in You from the evil of my soul, and from the evil of Satan and his *shirk*, and from that I would bring harm upon myself or from harming any Muslim.¹

138. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَدْمِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ
الْتَّرْدِي وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْغَرَقِ وَالْحَرَقِ وَالْهَرَمِ وَأَعُوذُ
بِكَ أَنْ يَتَخَبَّطَنِي الشَّيْطَانُ عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ
أَنْ أَمُوتَ فِي سَبِيلِكَ مُدْبِرًا، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَمُوتَ
لَدَيْغًا.

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *as-Sahîbah*, *Sahîh at-Tirmidhi*]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 114

Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika minal-hadmi, wa 'a'ûdhu bika minat-taraddî, wa 'a'ûdhu bika minal-gharaqi, wal-ḥaraqi, wal-harami; wa 'a'ûdhu bika min 'an yatakhabbataniyash-shaytânu 'indal-mawti; wa 'a'ûdhu bika 'an 'amûta fî sabilika mudbiran, wa 'a'ûdhu bika 'an 'amûta ladîghan.

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from being buried alive (from the debris of a building falling down), and I take refuge in You from falling down (from the roof of a building); and I take refuge in You from drowning and burning and from senility. I take refuge in You from Satan harming (beating) me at the time of my death; and I take refuge in You from dying in holy war with my back to the enemy, and I take

refuge in You from death by being bitten by venomous creatures.¹

139. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْقَسْوَةِ وَالْعَفْلَةِ وَالذَّلَّةِ
وَالْمَسْكِنَةِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَالْفُسُوقِ وَالشَّقَاقِ
وَالنَّفَاقِ وَالسُّمْعَةِ وَالرِّيَاءِ، وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الصَّمَمِ
وَالْبُكْمِ وَالْجَذَامِ وَسَيِّئِ الْأَسْقَامِ.

*Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika minal-qaswati
wal-ghaflati wadh-dhillati wal-maskanati; wa
'a'ûdhu bika minal-faqri, wal-fusûqi, wash-
shiqâqi, wan-nifâqi was-sum'ati war-riyâ'; wa
'a'ûdhu bika minaş-şamami, wal-bakami, wal-
judhâmi, wa sayyi'il-'asqâmi.*

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from cruelty, carelessness, degradation and destitution; and I

¹ [Abû Dâwûd]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 116

take refuge in You from poverty, transgression, disobedience, vanity, and seeking attention and showing off; and I take refuge in You from blindness, deafness, leprosy and bad diseases.¹

140. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْبُخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ
مِنْ سُوءِ الْعُمُرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الصَّدْرِ وَأَعُوذُ
بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ.

*Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika minal-bukhli,
wal-jubni, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min sû'il-'umuri, wa
'a'ûdhu bika min fitnatiş-şadri, wa 'a'ûdhu bika
min 'adhâbil-qabr.*

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from miserliness, cowardice, and I take refuge in You from a bad life, and I take refuge in You from the miseries

¹ [al-Ĥâkim, Baihaqî]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

117

of the heart and I take refuge in You from the punishment of the grave.¹

141. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْبُخْلِ، وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْجُبْنِ، وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ أَنْ أُرَدَّ إِلَى أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ، وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ.

Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika minal-bukhli, wa 'a'ûdhu bika minal-jubni, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min 'an 'uradda 'ilâ 'ardhalil-'umuri, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min fitnatid-dunyâ, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min 'adhâbil-qabri.

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from stinginess, I take refuge in You from cowardice, I take refuge in You from being sent back to the most

¹ [an-Nasâ'i]

decrepit old age; I take refuge in You from the tribulation of the worldly life; and I take refuge in You from the punishment of the grave.¹

142. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَالِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْمَأْتَمِ وَالْمَغْرَمِ.

Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika min 'adhâbil-qabri, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min fitnatil-masîhid-dajjâli, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min fitnatil-mahyâ wal-mamâti. Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika minal-ma'thami wal-maghrami.

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from the punishment of the grave, and I take refuge in You from the trials of the *Dajjâl* (False Messiah, Anti-Christ), and I take refuge in You from the

¹ [al-Bukhârî, an-Nasâ'i]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 119

trials of life and death. O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from sin and debt.¹

143. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْكَسَلِ وَالْهَرَمِ وَالْجُبْنِ
وَالْبُخْلِ وَسُوءِ الْكِبَرِ وَفِتْنَةِ الدَّجَالِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ.

Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika minal-kasali wal-harami, wal-jubni wal-bukhli, wa sū'il-kibari, wa fitnatid-dajjâl, wa 'adhâbil-qabri.

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from laziness and extreme old age, from cowardice and stinginess, from decrepit old age, from the trial of *ad-Dajjâl*, and from the punishment of the grave.²

144. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَالْجُبْنِ
وَالْهَرَمِ وَالْبُخْلِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَمِنْ
فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ.

¹ [al-Bukhâri, Muslim]

² [an-Nasâ'i]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN
AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

120

Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika minal-'ajzi wal-kasali, wal-jubni, wal-harami, wal-bukhli, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min 'adhâbil-qabri, wa min fitnatil-mahyâ wal-mamâti.

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from weakness, laziness, cowardice, senility (extreme old age) and miserliness; and I take refuge in You from the torment of the grave and the trials of life and death.¹

145. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَالْجُبْنِ
وَالْبُخْلِ وَالْهَرَمِ وَالْقَسْوَةِ وَالْعَفْلَةِ وَالْعَيْلَةِ وَالذُّلَّةِ
وَالْمَسْكِنَةِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَالْكَفْرِ وَالْفُسُوقِ
وَالشَّقَاقِ وَالنَّفَاقِ وَالسُّمْعَةِ وَالرِّيَاءِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ
الصَّمَمِ وَالْبُكْمِ وَالْجُنُونِ وَالْجَذَامِ وَالْبَرَصِ وَسَيِّئِ
الْأَسْقَامِ.

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 121

Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika minal-'ajzi, wal-kasali, wal-jubni, wal-bukhli, wal-harami, wal-qaswati, wal-ghaflati, wal-'aylati, wadh-dhillati, wal-maskanati wa 'a'ûdhu bika minal-faqri, wal-kufri, wal-fusûqi, wash-shiqâqi, wan-nifâqi, was-sum'ati war-riyâ', wa 'a'ûdhu bika minaş-şamami, wal-bakami, wal-junûni, wal-judhâmi, wal-baraşi, wa sayyi'il-'asqâmi.

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from weakness, laziness, cowardice, stinginess, senility, hardness of heart, carelessness, economic dependence, humiliation and indigence (destitution); and I take refuge in You from poverty, disbelief, transgression, dissention, vanity, seeking attention and showing-off. I take refuge in You from blindness, deafness, madness, leucoderma and evil diseases.¹

¹ [al-Hâkim, Baihaqî]

146. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَالْجُبْنِ
وَالْبُخْلِ وَالْهَرَمِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ. اللَّهُمَّ آتِ نَفْسِي
تَقْوَاهَا وَزَكِّهَا أَنْتَ خَيْرُ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا أَنْتَ وَوَلِيَّهَا
وَمَوْلَاهَا. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ وَمِنْ
قَلْبٍ لَا يَخْشَعُ وَمِنْ نَفْسٍ لَا تَشْبَعُ وَمِنْ دَعْوَةٍ لَا
يُسْتَجَابُ لَهَا.

*Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika minal-'ajzi, wal-
kasali, wal-jubni, wal-bukhli, wal-harami, wa
'adhâbil-qabri. Allâhumma 'âti nafsî taqwâhâ,
wa zakkihâ, 'Anta khayru man zakkâhâ, 'Anta
waliyyuhâ wa mawlâhâ. Allâhumma 'innî
'a'ûdhu bika min 'ilmin lâ yanfau', wa min
qalbin lâ yakhshau', wa min nafsî lâ tashbau',
wa min da'watin lâ yustajâbu lahâ.*

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from weakness, laziness, cowardice, stinginess, senility, and from

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 123

the torment of the grave. O' Allâh! Grant me the sense of piety and purify my soul as You are the Best to purify it. You are its Guardian and its Protecting Friend. O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from a knowledge which does not benefit, from a heart which does not fear (You), from a *nafs* (ego) which is not content (satisfied), and from a call (supplication) which is not heard by Him.¹

147. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ النَّارِ وَعَذَابِ النَّارِ
وَفِتْنَةِ الْقَبْرِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَشَرِّ فِتْنَةٍ أَلْغَى وَشَرِّ فِتْنَةِ
الْفَقْرِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ
الدَّجَالِ. اللَّهُمَّ اغْسِلْ قَلْبِي بِالمَاءِ وَالتَّلْجِ وَالبَرْدِ
وَنَقِّ قَلْبِي مِنَ الخَطَايَا كَمَا نَقَيْتَ الثَّوْبَ الأَبْيَضَ

¹ [Muslim]

مِنَ الدَّنَسِ، وَبَاعِدْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ خَطَايَايَ كَمَا بَاعَدْتَ
 بَيْنَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ
 الْكَسَلِ وَالْمَأْتَمِ وَالْمَغْرَمِ.

Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika min fitnatin-nâri, wa 'adhâbin-nâri, wa fitnatil-qabri, wa 'adhâbil-qabri, wa sharri fitnatil-ghinâ, wa sharri fitnatil-faqri. Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika min sharri fitnatil-masihid-dajjâl. Allâhum-maghsil-qalbî bil-mâ'i wath-thalji wal-baradi, wa naqqi qalbî minal-khaṭâyâ kamâ naqqaytath-thawbal-'abyadha minad-danasi, wa bâ'id baynî wa bayna khaṭâyâya kamâ ba'adta baynal-mashriqi wal-maghribi. Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika minal-kasali wal-ma'thami wal-maghrami.

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from the trial of the Fire and the punishment of the Fire, the

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 125

trial of the grave and the punishment of the grave, the evil trial of wealth and the evil trial of poverty. O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from the evil trial of the False Christ (*Dajjâl*). O' Allâh! Wash my heart with water, ice and snow. Clean my heart from sins like a white dress is washed from filth. Extend the distance between me and my mistakes as You have kept distanced the east and the west. O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from laziness, sins and being in debt.¹

148. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جَارِ السُّوءِ فِي دَارِ الْمُقَامَةِ
فَإِنَّ جَارَ الْبَادِيَةِ يَتَحَوَّلُ.

Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika min jâris-sû'i fî dâril-muqâmati, fa'inna jâral-bâdiyati yatahawwalu.

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 126

O' Allâh! Indeed I take refuge in You from a bad neighbour in the place of abode, for the bad neighbour leads astray (is a bad influence).¹

149. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ يَوْمِ السُّوءِ، وَمِنْ لَيْلَةِ السُّوءِ، وَمِنْ سَاعَةِ السُّوءِ، وَمِنْ صَاحِبِ السُّوءِ، وَمِنْ جَارِ السُّوءِ فِي دَارِ الْمُقَامَةِ.

Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika min yawmis-sû'i, wa min laylatis-sû'i, wa min sâ'atis-sû'i, wa min şâhibis-sû'i, wa min jâris-sû'i fî dâril-muqâmah.

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from a bad day, from a bad night, from a bad hour, from bad company, from a bad neighbour in the place of abode.²

¹ [al-Hâkim, an-Nasâ'i]

² [at-Tabarâni, şâhib by al-'Albâni]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

127

150. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جَارِ السُّوءِ، وَ مِنْ زَوْجٍ
تُشَيَّبِي قَبْلَ الْمَشِيْبِ، وَ مِنْ وَلَدٍ يَكُونُ عَلَيَّ رِتَابًا، وَ
مِنْ مَالٍ يَكُونُ عَلَيَّ عَذَابًا، وَ مِنْ خَلِيلٍ مَكْرِعَيْنُهُ
تَرَانِي وَ قَلْبُهُ يَرْعَانِي، إِنْ رَأَى حَسَنَةً دَفَنَهَا، وَ إِذَا
رَأَى سَيِّئَةً أَذَاعَهَا .

*Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhû bika min jâris-sû'i, wa
min zawjin tushayyibunî qablal-mashîbi, wa min
waladin yakûnu 'alayya rabban, wa min mâlin
yakûnu 'alayya 'adhâban, wa min khalîlin
mâkirin 'aynuhu tarânî wa qalbuhu yar'ânî, 'in
ra'ay ḥasanatan dafanahâ, wa 'idhâ ra'ay
sayyi'atan 'adhâ'ahâ.*

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from having an evil neighbour, and from having a wife who causes me to grow old before old age (who turns my hair grey before the time of grey hair), and

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 128

from having a child who will become a master over me, and from wealth which becomes a punishment upon me, and from having a cunning friend whose gaze is upon me and his heart is plotting against me, such that if he sees something good from me he conceals (buries) it, and if he sees something evil from me he broadcasts it.¹

17. FOR PROTECTION AGAINST THE EVIL OF THE SHAYṬÂN

151. ﴿رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ﴾

﴿وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ﴾

Rabbi 'a'ūdhu bika min hamazâtish-shayâṭîni.

Wa 'a'ūdhu bika Rabbi 'an yaḥdhurûn.

¹ [at-Tabarâni, authenticated by al-'Albâni in as-Ṣaḥîḥah 3137]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 129

My Lord! I seek refuge with You from the whisperings of the *Shayâtîn*. And I seek refuge with You, my Lord, lest they come near me.¹

152. The '*adhân*' repels the *Shaytân*.

Prophet ﷺ said: "When the call to prayer (*'adhân*) is made, the *Shaytân* takes to his heels and breaks wind with noise so as not to hear the call. When the call is finished, he turns around. When the second call to prayer (*'iqâmah*) is made, he turns his back, and when it is finished, he turns around to distract the attention of one and makes him remember things which he does not recall in his mind before the *Ṣalah*, and says: 'Remember this, and this', and thus causes one to forget how many *rak'ah* he performed."²

¹ [Sûrah al-Mu'minûn 23:97,98]

² [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

19. FOR PROTECTION AGAINST HELL FIRE

157. ﴿رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَطْلًا سُبْحَانَكَ

فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٩١﴾

Rabbanâ mâ khalaqta hâdhâ bâṭilan subḥânaka faqinâ 'adhâban-nâr.

Our Lord! You have not created (all) this without purpose; glory to You! (Exalted are You above all they associate with You as partners), give us salvation from the torment of the Fire.¹

158. ﴿رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا

كَانَ غَرَامًا ۖ إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ۝﴾

Rabbanaṣ-riḥ 'annâ 'adhâba jahannama, 'inna 'adhâbahâ kâna gharâmâ. 'Innahâ sâ'at mustaqarran wa muqâmâ.

¹ [Sûrah 'Âli-'Imrân 3: from verse 191]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 133

Our Lord! Avert from us the torment of Hell. Verily, its torment is ever an inseparable, permanent punishment. Evil indeed it (Hell) is as an abode and as a place to rest in.¹

159. رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَّحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ ﴿٧﴾

لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٧﴾

Rabbanâ wa si'ta kulla shay'in raḥmatan wa 'ilman faghfir lilladhîna tâbû wat-taba'û sabîlaka wa qihim 'adhâbal-jahîm.

Our Lord! You comprehend all things in mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who repent and follow Your way, and save them from the torment of the blazing Fire.²

¹ [Sûrah al-Furqân 25:65,66]

² [Sûrah Ghâfir 40: from verse 7]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 134

160. اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَرَبَّ إِسْرَافِيلَ أَعُوذُ
بِكَ مِنْ حَرِّ النَّارِ وَمِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ.

*Allâhumma Rabba Jibrâ'îla, wa Mikâ'îla, wa
Rabba 'Isrâfîla, 'a'ûdhu bika min ḥarrin-nâri wa
min 'adhâbil-qabr.*

O' Allâh! Lord of, Jibrâ'îl, Lord of Mikâ'îl, Lord
of 'Isrâfîl, I take refuge in You from the scorch
of the fire and from the anguish of the grave.¹

161. اللَّهُمَّ أَجِرْنِي مِنَ النَّارِ – *Allâhumma 'ajirni
minan-nâr* – Seven times

O' Allâh! Protect me from the Fire.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْجَنَّةَ – *Allâhumma 'inni
'as'alukal-jannah.* – Seven times

O' Allâh! I ask You for Paradise.²

¹ [an-Nasâ'i]

² [Classified as ṣaḥīḥ by al-'Albâni in *as-Ṣaḥīḥah*]

20. FOR PROTECTION AGAINST *SHIRK*

162. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿قُلْ يَتَّيِبُهَا الْكٰفِرُونَ﴾ ① لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢﴾
 وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عٰبِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ﴿٣﴾ وَلَا أَنَا عٰبِدُ مَا عَبَدْتُمْ ﴿٤﴾
 وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عٰبِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ﴿٥﴾ لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِي دِينِ ﴿٦﴾﴾

Bismillâh-hir-Raḥmân-nir-Raḥîm. Qul 'yâ 'ayyuhal-kâfirûn. Lâ 'â'budu mâ ta'budûn. Wa lâ 'antum 'âbidûna mâ 'a'bud. Wa lâ 'ana 'âbidum-mâ 'abattum. Wa lâ 'antum 'âbidûna mâ 'a'bud. Lakum dînukum wa liya dîn.

In the Name of Allâh, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful. Say: (O' Muḥammad ﷺ, to these *mushrikîn* and *kâfirûn*): "O' *al-Kâfirûn*! I worship not that which you worship. Nor will

you worship that which I worship. And I shall not worship that which you are worshipping. Nor will you worship that which I worship. To you be your religion, and to me my religion."¹

163. ﴿ إِنَّمَا أَدْعُوا رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا ﴾

'Innamâ 'ad'û Rabbî wa lâ 'ushriku bihî 'ahadan.

I invoke only my Lord, and I do not associate with Him anyone.²

¹ [Sûrah al-Kâfirûn 109:1-6] – [Authenticated by al-'Albânî in *at-Tirmidhî*]

² [Sûrah al-Jinn 72:20]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 137

164. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَشْرِكَ بِكَ وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ
وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا لَا أَعْلَمُ.

*Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika 'an 'ushrika bika
wa 'anâ 'a'lamu, wa 'astaghfiruka limâ lâ
'a'lamu.*

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from the *shirk* I
may commit while I knew and I seek Your
forgiveness for what I did unknowingly.¹

¹ [*'Aḥmad*]

CHAPTER 4
INVOCATION FOR SPECIFIC NEEDS

21. FOR RIGHTEOUS OFFSPRING

165. رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ﴿٣٨﴾

﴿٣٨﴾ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٣٨﴾

Rabbi hab li mil-ladunka dhurriyatan tayyibatan; 'innaka Sami'ud-du'â'.

My Lord! Grant me from Yourself a good offspring. Indeed, You are the Hearer of supplication.¹

166. رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

Rabbi lâ tadharni fardan wa 'Anta Khayrul-Wârithîn.

¹ [Sûrah 'Âli-'Imrân 3: from verse 38]

My Lord! Leave me not single (childless), and
You are the Best of the Inheritors.¹

167. ﴿وَأَجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا﴾

Waj' alhu Rabbi radhiyyâ.

And make him, my Lord, one with whom You
are well-pleased.²

168. ﴿رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ﴾

Rabbi hab li minas-şâlihîn.

My Lord! Grant me (offspring) from the
righteous.³

22. TO SETTLE DEBTS

169. اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنِي بِحَالِكَ عَنْ حَرَامِكَ وَأَغْنِنِي بِفَضْلِكَ
عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ.

¹ [Sûrah al-'Anbiyâ' 21: from verse 89]

² [Sûrah Maryam 19: from verse 6]

³ [Sûrah aş-Şaffât 37:100]

Allâhum-makfinî bi-halâlika ‘an harâmika wa ‘aghniñî bi-fadhlika ‘amman siwâka.

O’ Allâh! Suffice me with what is lawful instead of what is forbidden and enrich me by Your grace, that I am independent of all others besides You.¹

170. ﴿اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكَ الْمَلِكِ تُؤْتِي الْمَلِكَ مِنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ

الْمَلِكَ مِنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ

بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

رَحْمَانُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَرَحِيمُهُمَا، تُعْطِيهِمَا مَنْ

تَشَاءُ، وَتَمْنَعُ مِنْهُمَا مَنْ تَشَاءُ، اِرْحَمْنِي رَحْمَةً تُغْنِيَنِي

بِهَا عَنْ رَحْمَةِ مَنْ سِوَاكَ.

¹ [Authenticated by al-'Albani in *Shahih at-Tirmidhi*]

(Allâhumma Mâlikal-Mulki tu'til-mulka man tashâ'u, wa tanzî'ul-mulka mimman tashâ'u, wa tu'izzu man tashâ'u, wa tudhillu man tashâ'u, bi-yadikal-khayru, 'innaka 'alâ kulli shay'in qadîr.) Raḥmân ad-dunyâ wal-'âkhirati wa raḥîmahumâ, tu'tîhumâ man tashâ'u, wa tamnau' minhumâ man tashâ'u, 'arḥamni raḥmatan tughnîni bihâ 'an raḥmati man siwâk.

(O' Allâh! Owner of Sovereignty, You give sovereignty to whom You will and You take sovereignty away from whom You will. You honour whom You will, and You humble whom You will. In Your Hand is (all) good. Indeed You are over all things competent.)¹ You are the Merciful in this life and the Hereafter, and the

¹ [*Sûrah 'Âli-'Imrân 3:26*]

Bestower of Mercy in both of them. You grant of them to whom You will. Show me mercy that will suffice me from anyone else's mercy.¹

171. Say in the morning and evening:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحَزَنِ وَالْعَجْزِ
وَالْكَسَلِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ ضَلَعِ الدِّينِ
وَعَلَبَةِ الرَّجَالِ.

Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika minal-hammi wal-ḥazani, wal-'ajzi wal-kasali, wal-bukhli wal-jubni, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min dhala'id-dayni wa ghalabatir-rijâli.

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from anxiety and sorrow. I take refuge in You from weakness and laziness, from stinginess and cowardice, and I

¹ [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ at-Targhîb wat-Tarhîb*]

take refuge in You from the burden of debt and from being overpowered by men.¹

172. أَقْضِ عَنَّا الدَّيْنَ وَأَغْنِنَا مِنَ الْفَقْرِ.

'Iqdhī 'annad-dayna wa 'aghninā minal-faqri.

Settle our debts for us and save us from poverty.²

23. FOR SORROW, ANXIETY, DISTRESS

173. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَابْنُ أَمَتِكَ نَاصِيَتِي
بِيَدِكَ مَاضٍ فِيَّ حُكْمُكَ عَدْلٌ فِيَّ قَضَاؤُكَ أَسْأَلُكَ
بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ سَمَّيْتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ أَوْ أَنْزَلْتَهُ فِي
كِتَابِكَ أَوْ عَلَّمْتَهُ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ أَوْ اسْتَأْثَرْتَ بِهِ
فِي عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْقُرْآنَ رَبِيعَ قَلْبِي
وَنُورَ صَدْرِي وَجِلَاءَ حُزْنِي وَذَهَابَ هَمِّي.

¹ [Abū Dāwūd, al-Bukhārī]

² [Muslim]

Allâhumma 'innî 'abduka, wabnu 'abdika, wabnu 'amatika, nâşiyatî bi yadika, mâdhin fiyya ḥukmuka, 'adlun fiyya qadhâ'uka; 'as'aluka bi-kulli 'ismin Huwa laka, sammayta bihi nafsaka, 'aw 'anzaltahu fî kitâbika, 'aw 'allamtahu 'aḥadan min khalqika, 'aw 'ista'tharta bihi fî 'ilmil-ghaybi 'indaka, 'an taj'alal-Qur'âna rabîa' qalbî, wa nûra şadrî, wa jalâ'a ḥuznî, wa dhahâba hammî.

O' Allâh! I am Your slave and the son of Your male slave, son of Your female slave. My forelock is in Your Hand (i.e., You have control over me). Your decision about me will certainly come to pass and Your decree for me is just. I ask You by every Name belonging to You, which You have named Yourself with, whether You have revealed it in Your Book, or taught

anyone of Your creation, or kept in the knowledge of the unseen that You have; to make the Qur'ân the spring of my heart, and the light of my chest, the eliminator of my sadness and the end of my grief.¹

Note – Ibn Taymiyyah رحمه الله said that when a woman makes this *du'â'*, she can say,

"Allâhumma 'innî 'amatuka, bintu 'abdika....."
 instead of *"Allâhumma 'innî 'abduka, 'ibnu 'abdika....."*

174. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ الْحَلِيمُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ رَبُّ
 الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَرَبُّ
 الْأَرْضِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ.

Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhul-'Azîmul-Halîm, lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu Rabbul-'Arshil-'Azîm, lâ 'ilâha

¹ [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ at-Targhîb wat-Tarhîb*]

'illallâhu Rabbus-samâwâti wa Rabbul-'ardhi wa Rabbul-'Arshil-Karîm.

There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh, the Great, the Tolerant. There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh, the Lord of the Mighty Throne. There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh, the Lord of the heavens, and the Lord of the earth, and the Lord of the Noble Throne.¹

175. يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ.

Yâ Hayyu yâ Qayyûm, bi-rahmatika 'astaghîthu.
O' Ever Living, Self-Subsistent! By Your mercy,
I ask You for help.²

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

² [at-Tirmidhi]

176. اللَّهُمَّ رَحْمَتَكَ أَرْجُو فَلَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي شَأْنِي كُلَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

Allâhumma raḥmataka 'arjû falâ takilni' 'ilâ nafsî ṭarfata 'aynin, wa 'aṣliḥ lî sha'nî kullahu, lâ 'ilâha 'illâ 'Anta.

O' Allâh! I hope for Your mercy, so do not leave me to myself even for the blinking of the eye (do not make me reliant on myself even for a moment), and correct all my affairs for me (please resolve all of my problems), there is none worthy of worship in truth except You.¹

177. اللَّهُ اللَّهُ رَبِّ لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئاً.

Allâhu Allâhu Rabbî lâ 'ushriku bihi shay'an.

¹ [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ Abû Dâwûd*]

Allâh! Allâh is my Lord; I do not associate anything with Him.¹

178. حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا.

Hasbunallâhu wa ni'mal-Wakîl, 'alallâhi tawakkalnâ.

Allâh is sufficient for us, and He is the Best Disposer of affairs; we have placed our trust in Allâh.²

179. ﴿رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ﴾

Rabbanâ 'afriḡh 'alaynâ ṣabran wa tawaffanâ muslimîn.

Our Lord! Pour upon us patience, and let us die as Muslims.³

¹ [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ Ibn Mâjah*]

² [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *at-Tirmidhi*]

³ [*Sûrah al-'A'râf* 7: from verse 126]

180. ﴿أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا فَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾
 وَأَكْتُبْ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ

﴿ ١٥٦ ﴾ .. إِنَّا هُدْنَا إِلَيْكَ ﴿

*'Anta walîyyunâ faghfir lanâ warḥamnâ wa
 'Anta Khayrul-Ghâfirîn. Waktub lanâ fî
 hâdhihid-dunyâ ḥasanatan wa fil-'âkhirati 'innâ
 hudnâ 'ilayka.*

You are our Protector; so forgive us and have mercy upon us; and You are the Best of Forgivers. And decree for us in this world (that which is) good and (also) in the Hereafter. Indeed we have turned back to You.¹

¹ [Sûrah al-'A'râf 7: from verses 155, 156]

181. ﴿ إِنَّمَا أَشْكُوا بَثِّي وَحُزْنِي إِلَى اللَّهِ ﴾ ﴿٨٦﴾

'Innamâ 'ashkû baththî wa ḥuznî 'illallâh.

I only complain of my grief and sorrow to Allâh.¹

182. ﴿ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴾ ﴿٨٣﴾

'Annî massaniydh-dhurru wa 'Anta 'Arḥamur-Râḥimîn.

Verily, distress has seized me, and You are the Most Merciful of all those who show mercy.²

183. ﴿ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ ﴾

﴿ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴾ ﴿٨٧﴾

Lâ 'ilâha 'illâ 'Anta subḥânaka 'innî kuntu minaz-ẓâlimîn.

¹ [Sûrah Yûsuf 12: from verse 86]

² [Sûrah al-'Anbiyâ' 21: from verse 83]

There is no deity except You, Glorified are You (above all the evil they associate with You). Indeed, I have been of the wrongdoers.¹

24. ON BEING AFFLICTED WITH A MAJOR OR MINOR CALAMITY

184. ﴿إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ﴾^(١٥٦)

'Innâ lillâhi wa 'innâ 'ilayhi râjî'ûn.

Truly, to Allâh we belong and truly, to Him we shall return.²

185. ﴿إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ﴾ اللَّهُمَّ أَجْرُنِي فِي مُصِيبَتِي وَأَخْلِفْ لِي خَيْرًا مِنْهَا.

*('Innâ lillâhi wa 'innâ 'ilayhi râjî'ûn).
Allâhumma'-jurnî fî muşibatî wa 'akhlif li
khayran minhâ.*

¹ [Sûrah al-'Anbiyâ' 21:87]

² [Sûrah al-Baqarah 2: from verse 156]

(Truly, To Allâh we belong and truly, to Him we shall return).¹ O' Allâh! Reward me for my loss and give me what is better than it.²

25. WHEN IN DIFFICULTY

186. اللَّهُمَّ لَا سَهْلَ إِلَّا مَا جَعَلْتَهُ سَهْلًا وَ أَنْتَ تَجْعَلُ
الْحَزْنَ إِذَا شِئْتَ سَهْلًا.

Allâhumma lâ sahla 'illâ mâ ja'altahu sahlân, wa 'Anta taj'alul-ḥazna 'idhâ shi'ta sahlân.

O' Allâh! There is no ease other than what You make easy, and if You please, You make the hard (sorrow), easy.³

26. FOR PROTECTION FROM FEAR

187. أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّةِ مِنْ غَضَبِهِ وَشَرِّ عِبَادِهِ وَمِنْ
هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ.

¹ [Sûrah al-Baqarah 2: from verse 156]

² [Muslim]

³ [Ibn Hibbân]

'A'ûdhu bi-kalimâtil-lâhit-tâmmati min ghadhabihi wa sharri 'ibâdihi, wa min hamazâtish-shayâtîni wa 'an yahdhurûn.

I take refuge in Allâh's Complete Words from His anger, from the evil of His creation, and from the taunts of the devils, and that they may be present around me. ¹

188. اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَجْعَلُكَ فِي نُحُورِهِمْ وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شُرُورِهِمْ.
Allâhumma 'innâ naj'aluka fî nuḥûrihim wa na'ûdhu bika min shurûrihim.

O' Allâh! We ask You to face them (we place You before them) and we take refuge in You from their evil. ²

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, at-Tirmidhî]

² [Abû Dâwûd, authenticated by al-'Albânî]

189. اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنِيهِمْ بِمَا شِئْتَ - *Allâhum-makfinihim bimâ shi'ta.*

O' Allâh! Suffice (i.e., protect) me against them however You wish.¹

190. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ - *Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâh.*

There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh.²

27. DURING A MILITARY CAMPAIGN

191. اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ عَضُدِي وَأَنْتَ نَصِيرِي بِكَ أَجُودُ وَبِكَ أَصُولُ وَبِكَ أَقَاتِلُ.

Allâhumma 'Anta 'adhudî, wa 'Anta naşîrî, bika 'ajûlu, wa bika 'aşûlu, wa bika 'uqâtilu.

¹ [Muslim]

² [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

O' Allâh! You are my help and You are my support. By You I go forth and by You I advance (attack) and by You I fight.¹

192. اللَّهُمَّ مُنْزِلَ الْكِتَابِ سَرِيعَ الْحِسَابِ، اهْزِمِ
الْأَحْزَابَ. اللَّهُمَّ اهْزِمْهُمْ وَزَلْزِلْهُمْ.

*Allâhumma munzilal-kitâbi, sari'al-hisâbi,
'ihzimil-'ahzâba. Allâhumma 'ihzimhum wa
zalzilhum.*

O' Allâh! Revealer of the Book, swift to account, defeat the groups (of disbelievers). O' Allâh! Defeat them and shake them.²

193. اللَّهُمَّ مُنْزِلَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُجْرِي السَّحَابِ وَهَازِمَ الْأَحْزَابِ
اهْزِمْهُمْ وَأَنْصُرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ.

¹ [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥīḥ at-Tirmidhī*]

² [Muslim]

Allâhumma munzilal-kitâbi, wa mujriyas-saḥâbi, wa hâzimal-'aḥzâbi, 'ihzimhum waṣurnâ 'alayhim.

O' Allâh! Revealer of the Book, Mover of the clouds, Defeater of the enemies; defeat them and grant us victory over them.¹

194. **اللَّهُمَّ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَاتِنَا وَآمِنْ رَوْعَاتِنَا.**

Allâhum-mastur 'awrâtinâ wa 'âmin raw'âtinâ.

O' Allâh! Cover our defects and grant us security against our fears.²

195. Upon gaining victory, we should say,

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كُلُّهُ، لَا قَابِضَ لِمَا بَسَطْتَ وَلَا بَاسِطَ لِمَا قَبَضْتَ، وَلَا هَادِي لِمَا أَضَلَلْتَ وَلَا مُضِلٌّ لِمَنْ هَدَيْتَ، وَلَا مُعْطِي لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَلَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا مُقْرَبَ لِمَا

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

² [ʿAḥmad]

بَاعَدَتْ وَلَا مُبَاعِدَ لِمَا قَرَّبْتَ. اللَّهُمَّ ابْسُطْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ
 بَرَكَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَفَضْلِكَ وَرِزْقِكَ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ
 النَّعِيمَ الْمُقِيمَ الَّذِي لَا يَحُولُ وَلَا يَزُولُ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ
 الْأَمَانَةَ يَوْمَ الْخَوْفِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي عَائِدُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا
 أَعْطَيْتَنَا وَشَرِّ مَا مَنَعْتَنَا. اللَّهُمَّ حَبِّبْ إِلَيْنَا الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيْنَتَهُ فِي
 قُلُوبِنَا وَكَرِّهْ إِلَيْنَا الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ، وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنَ
 الرَّاشِدِينَ. اللَّهُمَّ تَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ وَ أَحِينَا مُسْلِمِينَ وَالْحَقِّنَا
 بِالصَّالِحِينَ غَيْرَ خَزَايَا وَلَا مَفْتُونِينَ. اللَّهُمَّ قَاتِلِ الْكُفْرَةَ
 الَّذِينَ يُكَذِّبُونَ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ وَ يُكَذِّبُونَ بِرُسُلِكَ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنِ
 سَبِيلِكَ وَاجْعَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزَكَ وَعَذَابَكَ إِلَهَ الْحَقِّ.

*Allâhumma lakal-ḥamdu kulluhu, lâ qâbidha
 limâ basatta, wa lâ bâsiṭa limâ qabadhta, wa lâ
 hâdiya limâ 'adhlalta, wa lâ mudhilla liman
 hadayta, wa lâ mu'tiya limâ mana'ta, wa lâ
 mania' lima 'a'ṭayta, wa lâ muqarriba limâ*

CHAPTER 4

*bâ'adta, wa lâ mubâ'ida limâ qarrabta. Allâhum-
mabsuṭ 'alaynâ min barakâtika wa raḥmatika wa
fadhlika, wa rizqika. Allâhumma 'innî
'as'alukan-na'îmal-muqîmalladhî lâ yaḥulu wa lâ
yazûlu. Allâhumma 'innî 'as'alukal-'amânata
yawmal-khawfi. Allâhumma 'innî 'â'idhan bika
min sharri mâ 'aṭaytanâ wa sharri mâ
mana'tanâ. Allâhumma ḥabbib 'ilaynal-'îmâna
wa zayyinhu fî qulûbinâ, wa karrih 'ilaynâl-
kufra wal-fusûqa wal-'iṣyâna waj'alnâ minar-
râshidîn. Allâhumma tawaffanâ muslimîna, wa
'aḥyinâ muslimîna, wa 'al-ḥiqnâ biş-şâlihîna
ghayra khazâyâ wa lâ maftûnîna. Allâhumma
qâtilil-kafaratal-ladhîna yukadhdhibûna yawmid-
dîni, wa yukadhdhibûna bi-rusulika wa
yaşuddûna 'an sabilika, waj'al 'alayhim rijzaka
wa 'adhâbaka, 'ilâhal-ḥaqq.*

O' Allâh, To You belongs all praise. There is no withholder of what You extend and no extender of what You withhold; there is no guide for whom You leave astray and none can misguide whom You guide; there is no giver of what You prevent and no preventer of what You give; there is none to draw near what You keep afar and none to keep afar what You draw near. O' Allâh, extend to us of Your blessings, Your mercy, Your favour and Your sustenance. O' Allâh, I ask of Your enduring bounty that neither changes nor ceases. O' Allâh, I ask You for blessings on the Day of utter poverty and security on the Day of Fear. O' Allâh, I am taking refuge in You from the evil of that which You have given us and the evil of that which You have withheld from us. O' Allâh, cause us

to love faith and adorn it in our hearts and cause us to hate disbelief, sinfulness and disobedience and make us of the rightly guided. O' Allâh, let us die as Muslims and make us live as Muslims, and join us with the righteous – neither disgraced nor having surrendered to temptations. O' Allâh, fight the disbelievers who deny the Day of Judgement and deny Your Messengers and block (people from) Your path, and inflict upon them Your punishment and torment, O' God of Truth.¹

28. FOR PROTECTION FROM DISBELIEVERS DOMINATION

196. ﴿رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَقِّبْتِ أَقْدَامَنَا
وَأَنْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ﴾

¹ [al-'Adab al-Mufrad]

*Rabbanâ 'afrigh 'alaynâ ṣabran wa thabbit
'aqdâmanâ waṣurnâ 'alal-qawmil-kâfirîn.*

Our Lord! Pour forth on us patience, and set firm our feet and make us victorious over the disbelieving people.¹

197. ﴿رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ﴾^(١٧)

Rabbanâ lâ taj'alnâ ma'al-qawmiḡ-ẓâlimîn.

Our Lord! Place us not with the people who are *ẓâlimîn* (polytheists and wrongdoers).²

198. ﴿رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ

خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ﴾

Rabbanaf-taḥ baynanâ wa bayna qawminâ bil-ḥaqqi wa 'Anta Khayrul-Fâtiḥîn.

¹ [Sûrah al-Baqarah 2: from verse 250]

² [Sûrah al-'A'râf 7: from verse 47]

Our Lord! Judge between us and our people in truth, for You are the Best of those who give judgement.¹

199. ﴿رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾﴾

﴿وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾﴾

Rabbannâ lâ taj'alnâ fitnatal-lil-qawmiẓ-ẓâlimîn.

Wa najjinâ bi-rahmatika minal-qawmil-kâfirîn.

Our Lord! Make us not a trial for the folk who are wrongdoers. And save us by Your mercy from the disbelieving folk.²

200. ﴿رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾﴾

Rabbi najjinî minal-qawmiẓ-ẓâlimîn.

¹ [Sûrah al-'A'râf 7: from verse 89]

² [Sûrah Yûnus 10:85,86]

My Lord! Save me from the people who are the wrongdoers.¹

201. ﴿رَبِّ انصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ﴾

Rabbīn-ṣurnī ‘alal-qawmil-mufsidīn.

My Lord! Give me victory over the people who are *mufsidīn* (those who commit great crimes and sins, oppressors, tyrants, mischief-makers, corrupters).²

202. ﴿أَنَا مَغْلُوبٌ فَأَنْصِرْ﴾

‘Annī maghlûbun fantaṣir.

Indeed, I am overpowered, so help (me)!³

¹ [Sûrah al-Qaṣaṣ 28: from verse 21]

² [Sûrah al-‘Ankabût 29:30]

³ [Sûrah al-Qamar 54:10]

203. ﴿رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا﴾

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٥﴾

Rabbanâ lâ taj'alnâ fitnatan lilladhîna kafarû waghfir lanâ Rabbanâ, 'innaka 'Antal-'Azîzul-Hakîm.

Our Lord, do not make us a trial for the disbelievers, but forgive us our Lord, surely You are the Most Mighty, All Wise.¹

29. ASKING TO BE REMOVED FROM AN UNJUST CITY

204. ﴿رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَاجْعَل لَّنَا

مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وِلْيًا وَاجْعَل لَّنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٥﴾

¹ [Sûrah al-Mumtaḥinah 60:5]

*Rabbanâ 'akhrijnâ min hâdhihil-qaryatiz-zâlimi
'ahluhâ, waj'allanâ min ladunka waliyyâ,
waj'allanâ min ladunka naşîrâ.*

Our Lord! Rescue us from this town whose people are oppressors; and raise for us from You one who will protect, and raise for us from You one who will help.¹

30. FOR NOT CASTING THE EVIL EYE

205. Prophet ﷺ commanded us to invoke Allâh's blessings on whatever/whoever we admire, in case we cast evil eye on them. So to avoid casting the evil eye, we should pray:

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ - *Allâhumma bârik 'alayhi.*

O' Allâh! Bless him.²

¹ [Sûrah an-Nisâ' 4: from verse 75]

² [Ahmad, Ibn Mâjah, Mâlik]

31. FOR THE PROTECTION OF CHILDREN

206. Prophet ﷺ sought Allâh's protection for his grandchildren al-Ḥasan and al-Ḥusayn with these words.

أَعِيذُكُمْ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّةِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ وَهَامَّةٍ
وَمِنْ كُلِّ عَيْنٍ لَائِمَةٍ.

'U'idhu kumâ bi-kalimâtil-lâhit-tâmmati min kulli shayṭânin wa hâmmah, wa min kulli 'aynin lâmmah.

I take refuge in the perfect words of Allâh, from every devil, harmful creature and every envious eye.¹

Note – Please note the change in words when making this *du'â*. Say:

For you both: *'U'idhu kumâ,*

¹ [al-Bukhâri]

For you all: *'U'idhu kum,*

For you: Singular, male – *'U'idhu ka,*

For you: Singular, female – *'U'idhu ki.*

207. Abû Hurayrah رضي الله عنه said that the Messenger of Allâh صلى الله عليه وسلم said, "Every new born baby is touched by the *Shaytân* when it is born, and every baby starts crying because of this touch, except Maryam and her son." Abû Hurayrah رضي الله عنه then added, "Recite if you wish Allâh's saying:

﴿ إِنِّي أُعِيدُهَا بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ﴾ (٣٦)

'Innî 'u'idhu hâ bika wa dhurriyatahâ minash-shaytân-nir-rajîm.

'Verily, I seek refuge with You for her and for her offspring from *Shayṭān*, the outcast.'^{1,2}

32. SUPPLICATIONS AGAINST THE EVIL EYE

208. a) بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ﴿١﴾ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ﴿٢﴾

وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ﴿٣﴾ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ

فِي الْعُقَدِ ﴿٤﴾ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿٥﴾ ﴿

Bismillâh-hir-Raḥmân-nir-Raḥîm. Qul 'a'ûdhu bi-Rabbil-falaq. Min sharri mâ khalaq. Wa min sharri ghâsiqin 'idhâ waqab. Wa min sharrin-naffâthâti fil-'uqad. Wa min sharri ḥâsadin 'idhâ ḥasad.

¹ [Sûrah 'Âli 'Imrân 3: from verse 36]

² [Fath al-Bârî, Muslim]

In the Name of Allâh, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful. Say: "I seek refuge in the Lord of daybreak. From the evil of that which He created. And from the evil of darkness when it is intense. And from the evil of the witches who blow the knots. And from the evil of the envier when he envies."¹

b) بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝١﴾ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝٢﴾

إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝٣﴾ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝٤﴾

الَّذِي يُوسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ۝٥﴾

مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝٦﴾

¹ [Sûrah al-Falaq 113:1-5]

Bismillâh-hir-Raḥmân-nir-Raḥîm. Qul 'a'ûdhu bi-Rabbîn-nâs. Malikin-nâs. 'Ilâhin-nâs. Min sharril-waswâsil-khannâs. 'Alladhî yuwaswisu fî şudûrin-nâs. Minnal-jinnati wan-nâs.

In the Name of Allâh, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful. Say: "I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind. The Sovereign of mankind. The God of mankind. From the evil of the retreating whisperer. Who whispers (evil) into the breasts of mankind. From among the *jinn* and mankind."¹

209. بِاسْمِ اللّٰهِ اَرْقِيكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يُؤْذِيكَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ اَوْ عَيْنٍ حَاسِدٍ، اللّٰهُ يَشْفِيكَ، بِاسْمِ اللّٰهِ اَرْقِيكَ.

¹ [Sûrah an-Nâs 114:1-6]

Bismillâhi 'arqîka min kulli shay'in yu'dhîka, min sharri kulli nafsin 'aw 'aynin ḥâsidin; Allâhu yashfika; Bismillâhi 'arqîka.

In the Name of Allâh, I treat you with *ruqyah*, from everything that harms you, from the evil of every soul, or envious eyes; May Allâh cure you; In the Name of Allâh, I treat you with *ruqyah*.¹

210. بِاسْمِ اللَّهِ يُبْرِئُكَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ دَاءٍ يَشْفِيكَ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ، وَشَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي عَيْنٍ.

Bismillâhi yubrîka, wa min kulli dâ'in yashfika, wa min sharri ḥâsidin 'idhâ ḥasad, wa sharri kulli dhî 'aynin.

In the Name of Allâh, and may He heal you, and may He heal you from every disease, and

¹ [Muslim]

from the evil of the envier when he envies, and from everyone with the evil eye.¹

211. اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ، وَأَذْهِبْ عَنْهُ حَرَّ الْعَيْنِ وَبَرَدَهَا
وَوَصَبَهَا.

Allâhumma bârik 'alayhi, wa 'adhib 'anhu ḥarral-'ayn wa baradahâ wa waṣabahâ.

O' Allâh! Bless him and rid him of the evil eye's heat, cold and suffering.²

212. The person struck by the evil eye is treated by saying,

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ. اللَّهُمَّ أَذْهِبْ حَرَّهَا وَبَرَدَهَا وَوَصَبَهَا.

Bismillâh. Allâhumma 'adhib ḥarrahâ wa baradahâ wa waṣabahâ.

¹ [Muslim]

² [ʿAḥmad, al-Ḥâkim]

In the Name of Allâh. O' Allâh, take away its heat and its cold and its suffering.

– After that he is told,

قُمْ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ – *Qum bi-'idhnillâhi.*

Stand up with Allâh's permission.¹

¹ [al-Ḥākim, an-Nasî'i]

CHAPTER 5

INVOCATIONS RELATED TO VARIOUS
SITUATIONS33. ON SEEING THE FIRST FRUITS OF THE
SEASON

213. اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لَنَا فِي ثَمَرِنَا وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِي مَدِينَتِنَا
وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِي صَاعِنَا وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِي مُدُنَا.

Allâhumma bârik lanâ fi thamarinâ, wa bârik lanâ fi madînatina, wa bârik lanâ fi şâi'nâ, wa bârik lanâ fi muddinâ.

O' Allâh! Bless us in our fruit and bless us in our town, bless us in our *şâ*, and in our *mudd*.¹

34. A GUEST'S INVOCATION FOR HIS HOST

214. اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لَهُمْ فِي مَا رَزَقْتَهُمْ وَاعْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَارْحَمْهُمْ.

Allâhumma bârik lahum fîmâ razaqtahum, waghfir lahum warhamhum.

¹ [Muslim]

CHAPTER 5

INVOCATIONS RELATED TO VARIOUS SITUATIONS 175

O' Allâh! Bless them for what You have provided them with, and forgive them and have mercy on them.¹

35. INVOCATION FOR BREAKING THE FAST

215. Prophet ﷺ used to say this when he used to break his fast:

ذَهَبَ الظَّمَاُ وَابْتَلَّتِ الْعُرُوقُ وَتَبَّتْ الْأَجْرُ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ.

Dhahabaz-zama'u wabtallatil-'urûqu, wa thabatal-'ajru 'in shâa' Allâh.

The thirst is gone, the veins are moistened, and the reward is confirmed, if Allâh wills.²

¹ [Muslim]

² [Abû Dâwûd, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ al-Jâmi' aṣ-Ṣaḥîḥ*]

36. GUEST'S INVOCATION FOR THE HOST UPON BREAKING THE FAST

216. أَفْطَرَ عِنْدَكُمْ الصَّائِمُونَ وَأَكَلَ طَعَامَكُمْ الْأَبْرَارُ
وَصَلَّتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ.

'Aftara 'indakumuṣ-ṣâ'imûna, wa 'akala ta'âmakumul-'abrâru, wa ṣallat 'alaykumul-malâ'ikatu.

May those who are fasting, break their fast with you and may the righteous eat your food, and may the angels send their prayers upon you.¹

37. INVOCATION ON MARRIAGE

217. Prophet ﷺ used to pray for the bridegroom saying:

بَارَكَ اللَّهُ لَكَ وَبَارَكَ عَلَيْكَ وَجَمَعَ بَيْنَكُمَا فِي خَيْرٍ.

¹ [Ibn Mâjah, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ Abû Dâwûd*]

CHAPTER 5

INVOCATIONS RELATED TO VARIOUS SITUATIONS 177

Bârakallâhu laka wa bâraka 'alayka, wa jamaa' baynakumâ fî khayr.

May Allâh bless for you, and may He shower His blessings upon you, and may He unite both of you in goodness.¹

38. GROOM'S INVOCATION FOR THE BRIDE

218. Prophet ﷺ said: "When any of you marries a woman or buys a maid-servant, let him say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَهَا وَخَيْرَ مَا جَبَلْتَهَا عَلَيْهِ وَأَعُوذُ
بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهَا وَشَرِّ مَا جَبَلْتَهَا عَلَيْهِ.

Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka khayrahâ wa khayra mâ jabaltahâ 'alayhi wa 'a'ûdhu bika min sharrihâ wa sharri mâ jabaltahâ 'alayhi.

¹ [Ibn Mâjah, Abû Dâwûd, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ at-Tirmidhî*]

O' Allâh! I ask You for the goodness of her and the goodness upon which You have created her (i.e., the goodness of the inborn dispositions which you have given her), and I take refuge in You from the evil of her and from the evil upon which You have created her.

– If you purchase a camel, then hold it by the top of its hump and say the same.”¹

39. INVOCATION BEFORE MARITAL RELATIONS

219. بِاسْمِ اللَّهِ. اللَّهُمَّ جَنِّبْنَا الشَّيْطَانَ وَجَنِّبِ الشَّيْطَانَ
مَا رَزَقْتَنَا .

Bismillâh. Allâhumma jannibnash-shayṭâna, wa jannibish-shayṭâna mâ razaqtanâ.

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ Ibn Mâjah*]

In the Name of Allâh. O' Allâh! Keep the *Shayṭân* away from us and keep the devil away from that which You provide for us.¹

40. CONGRATULATING THE NEW PARENTS AND THEIR RESPONSE

220. 'Imâm an-Nawawî رحمه الله said, "Our companions said: 'It is recommended to give congratulations upon the birth of a child, just as al-Ḥasan al-Baṣrî رحمه الله taught a man to say the following:

بَارَكَ اللهُ لَكَ فِي الْمَوْهُوبِ لَكَ، وَشَكَرْتَ الْوَاهِبَ،
وَبَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ، وَرَزَقْتَ بِرَّهُ.

Bârakallâhu laka fil-mawhûbi laka, wa shakartal-wâhiba, wa balagha 'ashuddahu, wa ruziqta birrahu.

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

CHAPTER 5

INVOCATIONS RELATED TO VARIOUS SITUATIONS 180

May Allāh bless you with His gift to you, and may you give thanks, may your child reach the maturity of years, and may you be granted his righteousness.”

The reply of the person being congratulated is to say:

بَارِكُ اللهُ لَكَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْكَ، وَجَزَاكَ اللهُ خَيْرًا،
وَرَزَقَكَ اللهُ مِثْلَهُ، وَأَجْزَلْ ثَوَابِكَ.

Bârakallâhu laka wa bâraka ‘alayka, wa jazâkallâhu khayran, wa razaqakallâhu mithlahu, wa ‘ajzala thawâbaka.

May Allāh bless you and shower His blessings upon you, and may Allāh reward you well and bestow upon you with one similar and reward you abundantly.¹

¹ [an-Nawawî, *Kitâb al-‘adhkâr, Şaḥîḥ al-‘adhkâr* 2/713 by al-Hilâlî]

Note – This invocation was said by al-Ḥasan al-Baṣrî رحمه الله and not by the Prophet ﷺ.

41. UPON SEEING SOMETHING PLEASING

221. Prophet ﷺ said, “If one of you sees something from his brother or from himself or from his wealth that amazes him, he should seek blessings for it as the evil eye is a reality.”¹

We can say,

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ فِيهِ – *Allâhumma bârik fîhi.* – O’

Allâh! Bless it.

42. IN PLEASANT AND UNPLEASANT OUTCOMES

222. When something pleasant happened, Prophet ﷺ would say:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي بِنِعْمَتِهِ تَبِمُ الصَّالِحَاتُ.

¹ [*‘Ahmad, authenticated by al-‘Albâni in Ṣaḥîḥ al-Jâmi’ aṣ-Ṣaḥîḥ*]

Al-ḥamdu lillâhil-ladhî bi-ni‘matihi tatimmuṣ-ṣâliḥât.

All praise and thanks be to Allâh, by Whose grace all good things take place.

– And if something happened that displeased him, he would say:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ. – *Al-ḥamdu lillâhi ‘alâ kulli ḥâl.*

All praise and thanks be to Allâh in all circumstances.¹

43. WHEN SURPRISED OR STARTLED

223. *سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ* – *Subḥânallâhi* – Glory is to Allâh.²

¹ [Ibn Mâjah, classified as ṣaḥîḥ by al-'Albâni in *Silsilah aṣ-Ṣaḥîḥah*]

² [al-Bukhâri, Muslim]

224. اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ – *Allâhu 'Akbar* – Allâh is the Greatest.¹

44. WHEN FEELING PESSIMISTIC DUE TO SUPERSTITIOUS BELIEFS

225. اللَّهُمَّ لَا طَيْرَ إِلَّا طَيْرُكَ وَلَا خَيْرَ إِلَّا خَيْرُكَ
وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ.

Allâhumma lâ tayra 'illâ tayruka, wa lâ khayra 'illâ khayruka, wa lâ 'ilâha ghayruk.

O' Allâh! There is no omen (birds) other than Your omen (other than what You ordain), no goodness other than Your goodness, and there is no god except You.²

¹ [al-Bukhârî]

² [ʿAḥmad, Ibn as-Sunnî, al-'Albânî in *Silsilâtul-'Aḥadîth as-Ṣaḥîḥah*]

45. UPON SEEING THE LESS FORTUNATE

226. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي عَافَانِي مِمَّا ابْتَلَاكَ بِهِ وَفَضَّلَنِي
عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ تَفْضِيلًا.

*Al-ḥamdu lillâhil-ladhî 'âfânî mimmab-talâka
bihi wa fadh-dhalanî 'alâ kathîrin mimman
khalaqa tafdhîlâ.*

All praise and thanks are to Allâh Who has pardoned me from what He has afflicted you with, and preferred me greatly above much of what He has created.¹

46. IN IRREVERSIBLE SITUATIONS [ON
SUBMITTING TO FATE]

227. قَدْرُ اللَّهِ وَمَا شَاءَ فَعَلَ . – *Qadarullâhi wa mâ
shâa' fa'ala.*

¹ [at-Tirmidhî, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *aṣ-Ṣaḥîḥah*]

It is the decree of Allâh, and whatever He wills He does.¹

228. حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ. – *Hasbiyallâhu wa ni'mal-Wakil.*

Allâh is sufficient for us, and He is the Best Disposer of affairs.²

47. INVOCATION ON RECEIVING AND RETURNING A LOAN

229. If someone offers us money (loan), we should ask Allâh ﷻ to bless them saying:

بَارِكْ اللَّهُ لَكَ فِي أَهْلِكَ وَمَالِكَ.

Bârakallâhu laka fî 'ahlîka wa mâlika.

May Allâh bless you in your family and your property.³

¹ [Muslim]

² [Abû Dâwûd]

³ [al-Bukhârî in *Fath al-Bâri*]

48. INVOCATION FOR SOMEONE WHO DOES GOOD (SERVICE) TO YOU

230. جَزَاكَ اللهُ خَيْرًا - *Jazâkallâhu khayran.*

May Allâh reward you with good.¹

49. BEING PRESENTED A GIFT AND SUPPLICATED FOR

231. ‘Ā’ishah ﷺ said: A small goat was presented to the Messenger of Allâh ﷺ. He said: “Divide it out.” Then whenever the servant would return ‘Ā’ishah ﷺ would ask: “What did they say?” She (the servant) would say: “They said, ‘May Allâh bestow blessings in you’ –

بَارَكَ اللهُ فِيكُمْ - *Bârakallâhu fikum.* Then ‘Ā’ishah ﷺ would say: “And in them may Allâh bestow blessings - وَفِيهِمْ بَارَكَ اللهُ - *wa fihim*

¹ [Authenticated by al-‘Albâni in *Ṣaḥīḥ at-Tirmidhī Ṣaḥīḥ al-Jâmi’*]

CHAPTER 5

INVOCATIONS RELATED TO VARIOUS SITUATIONS 187

bârakallâhu, we return upon them the same as what they said, and our reward remains for us".¹

50. HOW TO PRAISE A FELLOW MUSLIM

232. أَحْسِبُ (فُلَانًا) وَاللَّهُ حَسِيْبُهُ، وَلَا أُزَكِّي عَلَى اللَّهِ أَحَدًا.
'*Aḥsibu* (name of the person), *wallâhu ḥasibuhu*, *wa lâ 'uzakkî 'alallâhi 'aḥadan*, [*'aḥsabuhu* (as such and as such)].

I reckon (i.e., consider or in my opinion) (name of the person), and Allâh is his Reckoner (Assessor, One Who takes him to account); and I cannot claim anyone to be pious above Allâh's commendation; I reckon him to be as (such and such, i.e., good character trait).²

¹ [*an-Nasâ'i*, authenticated by *al-'Albâni* in *aṣ-Ṣaḥîḥah*]

² [*Abû Dâwûd*, authenticated by *al-'Albâni* in *Ṣaḥîḥ al-Jâmi' aṣ-Ṣaḥîr wa Ziyâdatih*]

51. WHAT A MUSLIM SHOULD SAY WHEN HE IS PRAISED

233. اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِمَا يَقُولُونَ ، وَاعْفِرْ لِي مَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ .
*Allâhumma lâ tu'âkhiḏhni bimâ yaqûlûna,
 waghfir li mâ lâ ya'lamûna.*

O' Allâh! Do not take me to account for what they say and forgive me for what they do not know about me.¹

52. WHEN ONE LOVES ANOTHER PERSON (FOR THE SAKE OF ALLÂH ﷻ)

234. When you love someone for the sake of Allâh, say: *إِنِّي أُحِبُّكَ فِي اللَّهِ* – *'Inni 'uḥibbuka fillâhi.*

Truly, I love you for the sake of Allâh.

And the reply would be,

¹ [al-Bukhârî in 'Adab al-Mufrad, authenticated by al-'Albânî in Ṣaḥîḥ 'Adab al-Mufrad]

أَحَبُّكَ الَّذِي أَحْبَبْتَنِي لَهُ.
'Aḥabbakal-ladhī 'aḥbabtani lahu.

May He for Whose sake you love me, love you.¹

53. INVOCATION WHEN YOU SEE A MUSLIM SMILING

235. أَضْحَكَ اللَّهُ سِنَّكَ – *Adhḥakallāhu sinnaka.*

May Allāh keep you happy (cheerful) all your life.²

54. INVOCATION FOR SOMEONE YOU HAVE SPOKEN ILL TO

236. اللَّهُمَّ فَإِنَّمَا مُؤْمِنٍ سَبَبْتُهُ فَاجْعَلْ ذَلِكَ لَهُ قُرْبَةً إِلَيْكَ
 يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ.

Allāhumma fa'ayyumā mu'minin sababtuhu faj'al dhālika lahu qurbatan 'ilayka Yawm al-Qiyāmah.

¹ [Authenticated by al-'Albānī in *Ṣaḥīḥ Abū Dāwūd*]

² [al-Bukhārī]

O'Allâh! Whomever of the believers I have abused, give him the reward of a sacrificial slaughter for it on the Day of Resurrection.¹

55. FOR OFFERING GREETINGS (*SALÂM*)

237. A man came to the Prophet ﷺ and said:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ - *As-salâmu 'alaikum.* - Peace be upon you.

- The Messenger of Allâh ﷺ responded to his greeting and the man sat down. The Prophet ﷺ said: "Ten." (meaning: the man had earned the merit of ten good acts). Another man came and said: السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ - *As-salâmu 'alaikum wa rahmatullâhi.*

Peace be upon you, and the mercy of Allâh be upon you.

¹ [al-Bukhârî]

CHAPTER 5

INVOCATIONS RELATED TO VARIOUS SITUATIONS 191

– The Messenger of Allâh ﷺ responded to his greeting and the man sat down. The Messenger of Allâh ﷺ said: “Twenty.” A third man came and said:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ.
As-salâmu ‘alaikum wa rahmatullâhi wa barakâtuhu.

Peace be upon you, and the mercy of Allâh and His blessings be upon you.

– The Messenger of Allâh ﷺ responded to his greeting and the man sat down. The Messenger of Allâh ﷺ said: “Thirty.”¹

238. ‘Â’ishah رضي الله عنها reported: “The Messenger of Allâh ﷺ said to me: ‘This is Jibrîl who is conveying you greetings of peace’. I responded:

وَعَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ.

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, at-Tirmidhî]

Wa 'alaihis-salâmu wa raḥmatullâhi wa barakâtuhu.

Peace be upon him, and the mercy of Allâh and His blessings be upon him.¹

– These are the words with which we should respond to the *salâm* of a third person.

239. The Messenger of Allâh ﷺ said that when the People of the Book (i.e., the Jews and Christians) greet you, you should respond with:

وَعَلَيْكُمْ – *Wa 'alaikum* – And upon you.²

56. UPON SNEEZING AND YAWNING

240. When we sneeze, we say:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ – *Al-ḥamdu lillâh* – All praise and thanks are for Allâh.

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

² [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

CHAPTER 5

INVOCATIONS RELATED TO VARIOUS SITUATIONS 193

On hearing this, a fellow Muslim should say:

يَرْحَمُكَ اللَّهُ — *Yarḥamukallâh.* — May Allâh have mercy upon you.

We must reply:

يَهْدِيكُمْ اللَّهُ وَيُصْلِحْ بِأَلْسِنَتِكُمْ — *Yahdîkumullâhu wa yuṣliḥu bâlakum.*

May Allâh guide you and set your affairs in order.¹

241. Prophet ﷺ said: "Allâh likes sneezing and dislikes yawning. If one sneezes and gives thanks to Allâh ﷻ (i.e., says: *al-ḥamdu lillâh*), then it is incumbent upon every Muslim who hears him to pray for blessings for him (i.e., say: *Yarḥamukallâh*). As for yawning, it is from the devil, and one should hold it back as much as

¹ [al-Bukhâri]

he can. Because when he opens his mouth with 'Hâ!', the devil laughs at him.¹

242. This *du'â'* is to be said when a disbeliever sneezes.

يَهْدِيكُمُ اللَّهُ وَيُصْلِحُ بِأَلْسِنَتِكُمْ — *Yahdikumullâhu wa yushlihu bâlakum.*

May Allâh guide you and set your affairs in order.²

57. WHEN ANGRY

243. أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ.
'A'ûdhu billâhi minash-shaytân-nir-rajîm.

I take refuge in Allâh, from Satan, the accursed.³

¹ [al-Bukhârî]

² [Abû Dâwûd, authenticated by al-'Albânî in *at-Tirmidhî*, al-Bukhârî in *'Adab al-Mufrad*]

³ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

CHAPTER 5

INVOCATIONS RELATED TO VARIOUS SITUATIONS 195

58. UPON HEARING THE ROOSTER CROW, THE BRAYING OF A DONKEY OR THE BARKING OF A DOG

244. When you hear the rooster crow, ask Allâh for His favour, for surely it has seen an angel. When you hear the bray of a donkey, seek refuge in Allâh from the Satan, for surely it has seen a devil.¹

245. When you hear a dog barking or a donkey braying in the night, then seek refuge in Allâh from the Satan, for surely they have seen what you see not.²

We can say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ — *Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka min fadhlik.*

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

² [Authenticated by al-'Albânî in *Şaḥiḥ Abû Dâwûd*]

O' Allâh! Indeed I ask You for Your bounty.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

'A'ûdhu billâhi minash-shayṭân-nir-rajîm.

I take refuge in Allâh, from Satan, the accursed.

59. WHEN THE WIND BLOWS

246. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَهَا وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهَا.

Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka khayrahâ, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min sharrihâ.

O' Allâh! I ask You for the good of it, and I take refuge in You from the evil of it.¹

247. Prophet ﷺ used to say when the wind picks up (became strong):

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَهَا وَخَيْرَ مَا فِيهَا وَخَيْرَ مَا
أُرْسِلَتْ بِهِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهَا وَشَرِّ مَا فِيهَا وَشَرِّ مَا
أُرْسِلَتْ بِهِ.

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ Ibn Mâjah*]

CHAPTER 5

INVOCATIONS RELATED TO VARIOUS SITUATIONS 197

Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka khayrahâ, wa khayra mâ fihâ, wa khayra mâ 'ursilat bihi wa 'a'ûdhu bika min sharrihâ, wa sharri mâ fihâ, wa sharri mâ 'ursilat bihi.

O' Allâh! I ask You for the good of it, and the good of what it contains, and the good of what it was sent for. I take refuge in You from the evil of it and from the evil of what it contains, and from the evil of what it was sent for.¹

248. If the wind was accompanied by darkness and this became stormy, Prophet ﷺ would recite *Sûrah al-Falaq* and *Sûrah an-Nâs* and then say:

¹ [Muslim, al-Bukhârî]

CHAPTER 5

INVOCATIONS RELATED TO VARIOUS SITUATIONS 198

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ هَذِهِ الرِّيحِ وَخَيْرِ مَا فِيهَا
وَخَيْرِ مَا أَمَرْتُ بِهِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ هَذِهِ الرِّيحِ وَشَرِّ
مَا فِيهَا وَشَرِّ مَا أَمَرْتُ بِهِ.

Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka min khayri hâdhihir-rîhi wa khayri mâ fihâ, wa khayri mâ 'umirat bihi, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min sharri hâdhihir-rîhi wa sharri mâ fihâ wa sharri mâ 'umirat bihi.

O' Allâh! I ask You for the good of this wind, the good of that which is therein and the good of that which it has been commanded. And I take refuge in You from the evil of this wind, the evil of that which is therein and the evil that which it has been commanded.¹

¹ [*Ṣaḥīḥ at-Tirmidhī*]

60. ON HEARING THUNDER

249. سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي يُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ
مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ.

*Subhânal-ladhî yusabbiḥur-ra'du bi-ḥamdihi
wal-malâ'ikatu min khifatihi.*

Glory be to Him Whom the thunder glorifies with His praises as the angels do, due to fear of Him.¹

Note – This is a statement of 'Abdullâh ibn Zubair رضي الله عنه, who was a companion of the Prophet صلى الله عليه وسلم.

¹ [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in al-Muwatta']

61. INVOCATIONS FOR, DURING AND AFTER RAINFALL

250. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ مَلِكِ يَوْمِ
 الدِّينِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ. اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْغَنِيُّ وَنَحْنُ الْفُقَرَاءُ أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا
 الْغَيْثَ وَاجْعَلْ مَا أَنْزَلْتَ لَنَا قُوَّةً وَبَلَاغًا إِلَى حِينٍ.

Al-ḥamdu lillâhi Rabbil-'âlamîn ar-Raḥmân-nir-Raḥîm Mâliki yawmiddîn. Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu yaf'alu mâ yurîdu. Allâhumma 'Antallâhu lâ 'ilâha 'illâ 'Antal-Ghaniyyu wa naḥnul-fuqarâ'u 'anzil 'alaynal-ghaytha waj-'al mâ 'anzalta lanâ qurratan wa balâghan 'ilâ ḥîn.

All praises and thanks be to Allâh, the Lord of the worlds. The Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful. Owner of the Day of Recompense. There is none worthy of worship in truth except

CHAPTER 5

INVOCATIONS RELATED TO VARIOUS SITUATIONS 201

Allâh. He does what He wills. O' Allâh! You are Allâh. There is no god, except You, the Rich (the One needless of others), while we are the poor (needy, dependant). Send down upon us rain and make what You have sent (a means of) strength for us and a fulfilment (subsistence) until some time.¹

251. اللَّهُمَّ اسْقِنَا غَيْثًا مُغِيثًا مَرِيئًا مَرِيئًا نَافِعًا غَيْرَ ضَارٍّ
عَاجِلًا غَيْرَ آجِلٍ.

Allâhum-masqinâ ghaythan mughithan, mari'an, mari'an, nâfi'an ghayra dhârrin, 'âjilan ghayra 'âjilin.

O' Allâh! Shower upon us abundant rain, healthy for us, abounding in herbage, beneficial

¹ [Abû Dâwûd]

CHAPTER 5

INVOCATIONS RELATED TO VARIOUS SITUATIONS 202

not harmful (not destructive of pasture etc.), swiftly and not delayed.¹

252. اللَّهُمَّ اغْنِنَا، اللَّهُمَّ اغْنِنَا، اللَّهُمَّ اغْنِنَا.

*Allâhumma 'aghithnâ, Allâhumma 'aghithnâ,
Allâhumma 'aghithnâ.*

O' Allâh! Send us rain. – Three times.²

253. اللَّهُمَّ اسْقِ عِبَادَكَ وَبَهَائِمَكَ وَأَنْشُرْ رَحْمَتَكَ وَأَخِي
بَلَدَكَ الْمَيِّتَ.

*Allâhum-masqi 'ibâdaka, wa bahâ'imaka,
wanshur rahmataka, wa 'ahyi baladakal-mayyita.*

O' Allâh! Give water to Your slaves, and Your livestock, and spread Your mercy, and revive Your dead land.³

¹ [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ Abû Dâwûd*]

² [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

³ [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ Abû Dâwûd*]

CHAPTER 5

INVOCATIONS RELATED TO VARIOUS SITUATIONS 203

254. On seeing rain, Prophet ﷺ would say:

اللَّهُمَّ صَيِّبًا نَافِعًا - *Allâhumma şayyiban nâfi'an.*

O' Allâh! (We beg You to) Make it an abundant and useful downpour.¹

255. When Prophet ﷺ saw a cloud formation in the horizon of the sky, he left work, even if he was (in preparation for) prayer, and then he would say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهَا

Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika min sharrihâ.

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from its evil.

If it rained, he would say:

اللَّهُمَّ صَيِّبًا هَنِئًا - *Allâhumma şayyiban hanî'an.*

O' Allâh! (Make it) a beneficial downpour.²

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

² [Abû Dâwûd]

CHAPTER 5

INVOCATIONS RELATED TO VARIOUS SITUATIONS 204

256. If Prophet ﷺ feared harm might be caused by rain, he said:

اللَّهُمَّ حَوَالَيْنَا وَلَا عَلَيْنَا. اللَّهُمَّ عَلَى الْأَكَامِ وَالظَّرَابِ
وَيُطُونِ الْأَوْدِيَةَ وَمَنَابِتِ الشَّجَرِ.

*Allâhumma ḥawâlaynâ wa lâ ‘alaynâ.
Allâhumma ‘alal-‘âkâmi waẓ-ẓirâbi wa buṭûnil-
‘awdiyati, wa manâbitish-shajari.*

O’ Allâh! Make it fall around us and not upon us. O’ Allâh! Make it fall upon the hills and mountains, and on the interior of the valleys, and upon the forested lands.¹

257. After rainfall, Prophet ﷺ would say:

مُطِرْنَا بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَتِهِ – Muṭirnâ bi-fadhliil-lâhi
wa raḥmatihi.

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

It has rained by the bounty of Allâh and His mercy.¹

62. FOR SIGHTING THE CRESCENT MOON

258. اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُمَّ أَهْلُهُ عَلَيْنَا بِالْأَمْنِ وَالْإِيمَانِ
وَالسَّلَامَةِ وَالْإِسْلَامِ وَالتَّوْفِيقِ لِمَا تُحِبُّ رَبَّنَا
وَتَرْضَى، رَبَّنَا وَرَبُّكَ اللَّهُ.

*Allâhu 'Akbar, Allâhumma 'ahillahu 'alaynâ bil-
'amni wal-'îmâni, was-salâmati wal-'Islâmi, wat-
tawfiqi limâ tuhibbu Rabbanâ wa tardhâ,
Rabbunâ wa Rabbukallâhu.*

Allâh is the Greatest; O' Allâh! Bring us the new moon with safety and faith, with security and in 'Islâm (submission), and in making us successful to do what You love and approve of. Our Lord and your Lord is Allâh.²

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

² [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥīḥ at-Tirmidhī*]

63. WHEN ENTERING THE MARKETPLACE

259. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ
 الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ، وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ
 الْخَيْرُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

*Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu waḥdahū lâ sharika lahu,
 lahu-l-mulku wa lahu-l-ḥamdu, yuḥyî wa yumîtu,
 wa Huwa Ḥayyun lâ yamûtu, bi-yadihil-khayru,
 wa Huwa 'alâ kulli shay'in qadîr.*

There is none worthy of worship in truth but Allâh alone, without partner, His is the dominion and His is the praise. He gives life and He causes death, and He is Living and does not die. In His Hand is all good and He is able to do all things.¹

¹ [Authenticated by al-'Albânî in *Ṣaḥîḥ at-Tirmidhî* and *Ṣaḥîḥ Ibn Mâjah*]

64. WHILE SITTING IN A GATHERING

260. Ibn 'Umar رضي الله عنه said: We used to count that the Messenger of Allâh ﷺ said one hundred times in a gathering:

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَتُبْ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الْغَفُورُ.

Rabbighfir lî wa tub 'alayya 'innaka 'Antat-Tawwâbul-Ghafûr.

My Lord, forgive me and accept my repentance, You are the Ever-Relenting, the All-Forgiving.¹

65. ON LEAVING A GATHERING

261. سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ
أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ.

Subhânaka Allâhumma wa bi-ḥamdika, 'ash-hadu 'an lâ 'ilâha 'illa 'Anta, 'astaghfiruka wa 'atûbu 'ilayka.

¹ [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ at-Tirmidhî*]

CHAPTER 5

INVOCATIONS RELATED TO VARIOUS SITUATIONS 208

Glory is to You O' Allâh and all praise is to You. I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship in truth but You. I seek Your forgiveness and repent to You.¹

262. سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ.
Subhânaka Allâhumma wa bi-ḥamdika,
'astaghfiruka wa 'atûbu 'ilayka.

How perfect You are O' Allâh and all praise is to You. I seek Your forgiveness and repent to You.²

263. اللَّهُمَّ اقسِمْنَا بِمَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ
مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَمِنْ طَاعَتِكَ مَا تَبَلَّغْنَا بِهِ جَنَّتِكَ وَمِنْ
الْيَقِينِ مَا تَهَوَّنُ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا مَصَائِبَ الدُّنْيَا. اللَّهُمَّ
مَتَّعْنَا بِأَسْمَاعِنَا وَأَبْصَارِنَا وَقُوَاتِنَا مَا أَحْيَيْتَنَا وَاجْعَلْهُ

¹ [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥīḥ at-Tirmidhī, an-Nasā'ī*]

² [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Silsilah aṣ-Ṣaḥīḥah, 'Aḥmad*]

CHAPTER 5

INVOCATIONS RELATED TO VARIOUS SITUATIONS 209

الْوَارِثِ مِنَّا وَاجْعَلْ ثَأْرَنَا عَلَيَّ مَنْ ظَلَمْنَا وَانصُرْنَا
عَلَى مَنْ عَادَانَا وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مُصِيبَتَنَا فِي دِينِنَا وَلَا
تَجْعَلِ الدُّنْيَا أَكْبَرَ هَمًّا وَلَا مَبْلَغَ عِلْمِنَا وَلَا تُسَلِّطْ
عَلَيْنَا مَنْ لَا يَرْحَمُنَا.

Allâhumma 'aqsim lanâ min khashyatika mâ taḥûlu bihi baynanâ wa bayna ma'ṣiyatika, wa min ṭâ'atika mâ tuballigunâ bihi jannataka, wa minal-yaqîni mâ tuhawwinu bihî 'alaynâ maṣâ'ibad-dunyâ. Allâhumma matti'nâ bi-'asmâ'inâ wa 'abṣârinâ wa qûwwatinâ mâ 'aḥyaytanâ, waj'alhul-wâritha minnâ, waj'al tha'ranâ 'alâ man ḡalamanâ, waṣurnâ 'alâ man 'âdânâ, wa lâ taj'al muṣibatânâ fi dîninâ, wa lâ taj'alid-dunyâ 'akbara hamminâ, wa lâ mablagha 'ilminâ, wa lâ tusalliḡ 'alaynâ man lâ yarḡamunâ.

CHAPTER 5

INVOCATIONS RELATED TO VARIOUS SITUATIONS 210

O' Allâh! Grant us a fear of You that would prevent us from disobeying You, and an obedience to You that would enable us to reach Your Garden, and a true faith that would ease for us, by You, the worldly disasters (and such certainty that the calamities of this world will be made easy for us by You). O' Allâh! Grant us enjoyment of our hearing, our sight, and our power (faculties) as long as You grant us life, and make them of the things we leave behind at death (keep them well till we die; let them be the last to be taken away from us) and make our retaliation to be upon those who wrong us, and cause us victory over those who are hostile to us. Let no calamity befall upon our religion, nor let the worldly life be our greatest concern and the goal of our knowledge (all about which

CHAPTER 5

INVOCATIONS RELATED TO VARIOUS SITUATIONS 211

we know), and let not those who have no fear of You and who do not show mercy toward us, rule over us.¹

264. Abû Madînah al-Dârimi said: "When two men among the companions of the Prophet ﷺ met, they did not part until one of them recited to the other: 'By *al-'Aşr* – Verily, man is in loss' (i.e., *Sûrah al-'Aşr*, Chapter 103), then one would say *salâm* to the other."²

265. The Messenger of Allâh ﷺ said: "When one of you comes to a gathering, let him say *salâm*, and when he wants to leave let him say *salâm*, for the former is not more of a duty than the latter."³

¹ [at-Tirmidhî, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *and Şahîh al-Jâmi'*]

² [at-Tabarâni in *al-Mu'jam al-'Awsaţ*, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Silsilah aş-Şahîhah*]

³ [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Şahîh Abû Dâwûd*]

CHAPTER 6

MORNING, EVENING AND GENERAL
REMEMBRANCE

66. MORNING AND EVENING REMEMBRANCE

266. Recite 'Āyat al-Kursī' in the morning and evening.

﴿ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا

بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ

مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿

Allāhu lā 'ilāha' 'illā Huwal-Hayyul-Qayyūm; Lā ta' khudhuhū sinatun wa lā nawm; Lahū mā fis-samāwāti wa mā fil-'ardh; Man dhal-ladhī yashfau' 'indahū 'illā bi-'idhnihi; Ya'lamu mā

CHAPTER 6

MORNING, EVENING AND GENERAL REMEMBRANCE 213

bayna 'aydihim wa mâ khalfahum; Wa lâ yuḥîṭûna bi-shay'in min 'ilmihî 'illâ bimâ shâa'; Wasia' kursî-yuhus-samâwâti wal-'ardh; Wa lâ ya'ûduhû ḥifẓuhumâ; Wa Huwal-'Alîyyul-'Azîm.

Allâh – There is none worthy of worship in truth except Him, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of (all) existence. Neither drowsiness overtakes Him nor sleep. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Who is that who can intercede with Him except by His permission? He knows what is (presently) before them and what will be after them. And they encompass not a thing of His knowledge except for what He wills. His *Kursî* extends over the heavens and the earth. And their

preservation tires Him not. And He is the Most High, the Most Great.¹

– Prophet ﷺ said that whoever recites this (*Āyat al-Kursī*) when he rises in the morning will be protected from the *jinn* till the evening, and whoever recites this upon retiring in the evening, will be protected from them until he rises in the morning.²

267. Recite the *Sūrahs al-'Ikhlâṣ*, *al-Falaq* and *an-Nâs* three times at dawn and dusk.

¹ [*Sūrah al-Baqarah 2:255*]

² [*an-Nasā'i, at-Ṭabarāni, authenticated by al-'Albāni in Ṣaḥīḥ at-Targhīb wat-Tarhīb*]

a)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿١﴾ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ﴿٢﴾﴾

لَمْ يَكِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ﴿٣﴾

﴿وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ﴿٤﴾﴾

*Bismillâh-hir-Rahmân-nir-Rahîm.**Qul**Huwallâhu 'Aḥad. Allâhuṣ-Ṣamad. Lam yalid wa lam yûlad. Wa lam yakullahu kufuwan 'Aḥad.*

In the Name of Allâh, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful. Say: "He is Allâh, the One, Allâh, the Self Sufficient. He neither begets nor is He born, Nor is there to Him any equivalent."¹

¹ [Sûrah al-'Ikhlâs 112:1-4]

b)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ﴿١﴾ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ﴿٢﴾﴾

﴿وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ﴿٣﴾﴾

﴿وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ﴿٤﴾﴾

﴿وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿٥﴾﴾

Bismillâh-hir-Raḥmân-nir-Raḥîm. Qul 'a'ûdhu bi-Rabbil-falaq. Min sharri mâ khalaq. Wa min sharri ghâsiqin 'idhâ waqab. Wa min sharrin-naffâthâti fil-'uqad. Wa min sharri ḥâsidin 'idhâ ḥasad.

In the Name of Allâh the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful. Say: "I seek refuge with (Allâh) the Lord of the daybreak, from the evil of what He has created, and from the evil of the

darkening (night) as it comes with its darkness, and from the evil of those who practice witchcraft when they blow in the knots, and from the evil of the envier when he envies.”¹

c) بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝١ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝٢﴾

إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝٣ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝٤

الَّذِي يُوسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ۝٥

مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝٦﴾

Bismillâh-hir-Rahmân-nir-Rahîm. Qul 'a'ûdhu bi-Rabbin-nâs, Malikin-nâs, 'Ilâhin-nâs. Min sharril-waswâsil-khannâs. 'Alladhî yuwaswisu fî sudûrin-nâs. Minal-jinnati wan-nâs.

¹ [Sûrah al-Falaq 113: 1-5]

In the Name of Allâh the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful. Say: "I seek refuge with (Allâh) the Lord of mankind, the King of mankind, the God of mankind, from the evil of the whisperer when he withdraws, who whispers in the breasts of mankind, of *jinn* and men."¹

268. Say this in the morning and evening:

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَأَنَا
عَلَىٰ عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا
صَنَعْتُ أُبُوهُ لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَأُبُوهُ بِذَنْبِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي
فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

*Allâhumma 'Anta Rabbî lâ 'ilâha 'illâ 'Anta;
khalaqtanî wa 'anâ 'abduka wa 'anâ 'alâ 'ahdika
wa wa'dika mastata'tu; 'a'ûdhu bika min sharri*

¹ [Sûrah an-Nâs 114:1-6]

CHAPTER 6

MORNING, EVENING AND GENERAL REMEMBRANCE 219

*mâ şana'tu; 'abû'u laka bi-ni'matika 'alayya, wa
'abû'u bi-dhanbî; faghfir lî fa-'innahu lâ
yaghfirudh-dhunûba 'illâ 'Anta.*

O' Allâh! You are my Lord. There is none worthy of worship in truth besides You. You created me and I am Your slave. I will stick to my covenant and promise (of faith and sincere obedience) to You as much as I can. I take refuge in You from the evil that I have done. I acknowledge before You Your blessings bestowed upon me and I confess to You my sins. So forgive me, for surely no one can forgive sins except You.

– Whoever says this in the evening, believing in certainty in them i.e., sincerely saying them, believing with certainty (that what one is saying

is true) and dies during the night, will enter *Jannah*. Whoever says this in the morning and then dies during the day will enter *Jannah*.¹

269. In the morning, say:

أَصْبَحْنَا وَأَصْبَحَ الْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ
 شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ. رَبِّ أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ مَا فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَخَيْرَ مَا
 بَعْدَهُ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَشَرِّ مَا بَعْدَهُ.
 رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْكَسَلِ وَسُوءِ الْكِبَرِ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ
 مِنْ عَذَابٍ فِي النَّارِ وَعَذَابٍ فِي الْقَبْرِ.

'Aṣḥānā wa 'aṣḥāḥal-mulku lillāhī wal-ḥamdu lillāhī, lā 'ilāha 'illallāhu waḥdahu lā sharīka lahu, lahu-lmulku wa lahu-ḥamdu wa Huwa 'alā kulli shay'in qadīr. Rabbi 'as'aluka khayra

¹ [al-Bukhārī, an-Nasā'i]

CHAPTER 6

MORNING, EVENING AND GENERAL REMEMBRANCE 221

mâ fi hâdhal-yawmi wa khayra mâ ba'dahu, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min sharri mâ fi hâdhal-yawmi wa sharri mâ ba'dahu. Rabbi 'a'ûdhu bika minal-kasali, wa sût'il-kibari. Rabbi 'a'ûdhu bika min 'adhâbin fin-nâri wa 'adhâbin fil-qabr.

We have entered the morning, and the dominion (kingdom) continues to belong to Allâh; all praise be to Allâh; there is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh, alone without any partner. To Him belongs the dominion and to Him is all praise, and He is able to do all things. My Lord, I ask You for the goodness of this day and of what comes after it, and I take refuge in You from the evil of this day and of what comes after it. My Lord, I take refuge in You from laziness and from the evil of old age. My Lord, I take refuge in You from the

punishment of Hell-fire and from the punishment of the grave.¹

In the evening, say,

أَمْسَيْنَا وَأَمْسَى الْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ – *'Amsaynâ wa 'amsal-mulku lillâhi...*

(We have entered the evening and the dominion continues to belong to Allâh.....)

– instead of أَصْبَحْنَا وَأَصْبَحَ الْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ – *'Aşbahnâ wa 'aşbaḥal-mulku lillâhi...*

And say,

رَبِّ أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ مَا فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَخَيْرَ مَا بَعْدَهَا
وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَشَرِّ مَا بَعْدَهَا.

¹ [Muslim, Abû Dâwûd]

Rabbi 'as'aluka khayra mâ fi hâdhihil-laylati, wa khayra mâ ba'dahâ, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min sharri mâ fi hâdhihil-laylati wa sharri mâ ba'dahâ.

My Lord, I ask You for the goodness of this evening and of what comes after it, and I take refuge in You from the evil of this evening and of what comes after it.

– instead of *Rabbi 'as'aluka khayra mâ fi hâdhal-yawmi wa khayra mâ ba'dahu.*

270. In the morning, say:

أَصْبَحْنَا عَلَى فِطْرَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَعَلَى كَلِمَةِ الْإِخْلَاصِ وَعَلَى
 دِينِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ، وَعَلَى مِلَّةِ أَبِينَا
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا مُسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ.

*'Aşbaḥnâ 'alâ fiṭratil-'Islâm, wa 'alâ kalimatil-
 'ikhlâş, wa 'alâ dîni Nabîyyinâ Muḥammadin ﷺ,*

CHAPTER 6

MORNING, EVENING AND GENERAL REMEMBRANCE 224

*wa 'alâ millati 'abînâ 'Ibrâhîma ḥanīfan
Musliman wa mâ kâna minal-mushrikîn.*

We have reached the morning while we are upon the natural religion of 'Islâm, the word of sincere devotion, the religion of our Prophet Muḥammad ﷺ and the faith of our father 'Ibrâhîm. He was upright (in worshipping Allâh), and a Muslim. He was not of those who worship others besides Allâh.¹

In the evening say, *أَمْسَيْنَا* – 'Amsaynâ – (We have reached the evening) instead of 'Aṣḥabnâ...

¹ [*Aḥmad, at-Ṭabarâni, authenticated by al-'Albâni in Hidâyat-ur-Ruwâh and Ṣaḥîḥ al-Jâmi'*]

271. In the morning, say:

اللَّهُمَّ بِكَ أَصْبَحْنَا وَبِكَ أَمْسَيْنَا وَبِكَ نَحْيَا وَبِكَ نَمُوتُ وَإِلَيْكَ النُّشُورُ.

Allâhumma bika 'aşbaḥnâ, wa bika 'amsaynâ wa bika naḥyâ, wa bika namûtu, wa 'ilaykan-nushûr.

O' Allâh! By You we have reached the morning, and by You we had reached evening, by You we live and by You we die, and to You is our Final Return.¹

In the evening, say,

اللَّهُمَّ بِكَ أَمْسَيْنَا وَبِكَ أَصْبَحْنَا وَبِكَ نَحْيَا وَبِكَ نَمُوتُ وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ.

Allâhumma bika 'amsaynâ, wa bika 'aşbaḥnâ wa bika naḥyâ, wa bika namûtu, wa 'ilaykal-mašîr.

¹ [Muslim, at-Tirmidhî, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *aş-Şaḥîḥah*]

O' Allâh! By You we have reached the evening, and by You we had reached the morning, by You we live and by You we die, and to You is our fate.

272. In the morning say three times:

أَصْبَحْتُ أَتَيْتُكَ عَلَيْكَ حَمْدًا وَأَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ.

'Aşbahtu 'uthni 'alayka ḥamdan wa 'ash-hadu 'an lâ 'ilâha 'illallâh.

I have entered the morning praising You, and I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh.

– and in the evening say three times,

أَمْسَيْتُ أَتَيْتُكَ عَلَيْكَ حَمْدًا وَأَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ.

'Amsaytu 'uthni 'alayka ḥamdan wa 'ash-hadu 'an lâ 'ilâha 'illallâh.

CHAPTER 6

MORNING, EVENING AND GENERAL REMEMBRANCE 227

I have entered the evening praising You, and I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship in truth except Allāh.¹

273. Say three times in the morning and evening:

اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي بَدَنِي، اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي سَمْعِي، اللَّهُمَّ
عَافِنِي فِي بَصَرِي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ
الْكُفْرِ وَالْفَقْرِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

Allāhumma 'āfinî fî badanî, Allāhumma 'āfinî fî samî', Allāhumma 'āfinî fî baṣarî, lâ 'ilâha 'illâ 'Anta. Allāhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika minal-kufri wal-faqri, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min 'adhâbil-qabri, lâ 'ilâha 'illâ 'Anta. – Three times.

¹ [an-Nasâ'i in 'Amalul-Yawm wal-Laylah, classified as ḥasan by Shaykh Muqbil in al-Jâmi' as-Ṣaḥîḥ 2/532]

O' Allâh, grant me well-being in my body, O' Allâh, grant me well-being in my hearing, O' Allâh, grant me well-being in my eyesight. There is none worthy of worship in truth but You. O' Allâh, I take refuge in You from disbelief and poverty, and I take refuge in You from the punishment of the grave. There is none worthy of worship in truth but You.¹

274. Say seven times in the morning and evening:

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ
الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ.

Hasbiyallâhu lâ 'ilâha 'illâ Huwa 'alaihi tawakkaltu wa Huwa Rabbul-'Arshil-'Azîm.

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, an-Nasâ'i and al-'Albâni in al-'Adab al-Mufrad]

CHAPTER 6

MORNING, EVENING AND GENERAL REMEMBRANCE 229

Allâh is sufficient for me, there is none worthy of worship in truth except Him; upon Him I rely and He is Lord of the Exalted Throne.¹

275. Say:

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ أَصْلِحْ لِيْ شَأْنِيْ كُلَّهُ
وَلَا تَكِلْنِيْ إِلَى نَفْسِيْ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ.

Yâ Hayyu Yâ Qayyûm bi-rahmatika 'astagîthu, 'aşlihî lî sha'nî kullahu, wa lâ takilnî 'ilâ nafsî tarfata 'ayn.

O' Ever Living, O' Self-Subsisting and Supporter of all, by Your mercy I seek assistance, rectify for me all of my affairs and do not leave me to myself, even for the blinking of an eye (i.e. a moment).¹

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, Ibn as-Sunni]

276. Say this *du'â* in the morning, evening and at bedtime:

اللَّهُمَّ عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 رَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمَلِيكَهُ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، أَعُوذُ
 بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ وَشَرِّكَهِ وَأَنْ
 أَقْتَرِفَ عَلَى نَفْسِي سُوءًا أَوْ أَجْرَهُ إِلَى مُسْلِمٍ.

Allâhumma 'Âlimal-ghaybi wash-shahâdati, Fâtiras-samâwâti wal-'ardh, Rabba kulli shay'in wa malikahu, 'ashadu 'an lâ 'ilâha 'illâ 'Anta, 'a'ûdhu bika min sharri nafsî, wa min sharrish-shaytâni wa shirkihi, wa 'an 'aqtarifa 'alâ nafsî sū'an, 'aw 'ajurrahu 'ilâ Muslim.

O' Allâh! Knower of the unseen and the evident, Creator of the heavens and the earth,

¹ [an-Nasâ'i, al-Bazzâr, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ at-Targhîb wat-Tarhîb and as-Ṣaḥîḥah*]

CHAPTER 6

MORNING, EVENING AND GENERAL REMEMBRANCE 231

Lord of everything and its Possessor, I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship in truth except You. I take refuge in You from the evil of my soul and from the evil of Satan and his helpers, and from committing harm against myself and from harming another Muslim.¹

277. Say this in the evening and in the morning:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي دِينِي وَدُنْيَايَ وَأَهْلِي
وَمَالِي. اللَّهُمَّ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَاتِي وَآمِنْ رَوْعَاتِي، وَاحْفَظْنِي مِنْ
بَيْنِ يَدَيْي وَمِنْ خَلْفِي وَعَنْ يَمِينِي وَعَنْ شِمَالِي وَمِنْ
فَوْقِي، وَأَعُوذُ بِعَظَمَتِكَ أَنْ أُغْتَالَ مِنْ تَحْتِي.

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, at-Tirmidhî, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *aṣ-Ṣaḥīḥah*]

CHAPTER 6

MORNING, EVENING AND GENERAL REMEMBRANCE 232

Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka 'afwa wal-'âfiyata fid-dunyâ wal-'âkhirati. Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka 'afwa wal-'âfiyata fî dînî wa dunyâya wa 'ahli wa mâli. Allâhum-mastur 'awrâtî wa 'âmin raw'âtî, waḥfaznî min baynî yadayya wa min khalfî, wa 'an yamîni, wa 'an shimâli, wa min fawqî, wa 'a'ûdhu bi 'aẓamatika 'an 'ughtâla min taḥtî.

O' Allâh! I ask You for pardon and well-being in this life and the next. O' Allâh! I ask You for pardon and well-being in my religious and worldly affairs, and my family and my wealth. O' Allâh! Keep my 'awrah (body parts, secrets, etc., that are forbidden to be revealed to others) concealed and set at ease my fear (grant me 'aman – security, protect me from being terrorized). O' Allâh! Guard me from what is in

front of me and behind me, and to my right and to my left, and from above, and I take refuge in Your greatness from being struck down (by the earth) from underneath me.¹

278. Say this three times in the morning and in the evening:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ.

Bismillâhil-ladhî lâ yadhurru maa'smihi shay'un fil-'ardhi wa lâ fis-samâ'i wa Huwas-Samî'ul-'Alîm.

In the Name of Allâh, the One with the protection of Whose Name, nothing can cause

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, an-Nasâ'î authenticated by al-'Albâni in al-Kalim at-Tayyib and as-Sahîbah]

harm on earth nor in the heavens, and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.¹

279. Say this when rising in the morning and at nightfall:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ
الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ .

*Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu waḥdahû lâ sharîka lahu,
lahul-mulku wa lahul-ḥamdu wa Huwa 'alâ kulli
shay'in qadîr.*

There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh alone, Who has no partners. To Him belongs the dominion (kingdom), and to Him is all praise and He is capable of everything.²

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, at-Tirmidhî, authenticated by al-'Albânî in *Ṣaḥîḥ at-Targhîb*]

² [Abû Dâwûd, Ibn Mâjah, classified as *ṣaḥîḥ* by al-'Albânî]

280. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ
الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

*Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu waḥdahû lâ sharîka lahu,
lahul-mulku wa lahul-ḥamdu wa Huwa 'alâ kulli
shay'in qadîr.*

There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh alone, Who has no partners. To Him belongs the dominion, and to Him is all praise and He is capable of everything.

– When said a hundred times, it will count as freeing ten slaves, and he is given the reward of a hundred good deeds, a hundred of his sins are atoned, and he is protected from Satan all day until the evening.¹

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

– When said ten times, it will count as freeing ten slaves, he is given the reward of ten good deeds, ten sins of his are atoned and will raise him ten ranks (in *Jannah*), and he is protected from Satan all day until the evening.¹

– When said one time, it will count as freeing one slave from the offspring of 'Ismâ'il ﷺ, he is given the reward of ten good deeds, ten sins of his are atoned and will raise him ten ranks (in *Jannah*), and he is protected from Satan until the evening. If said in the evening, he is protected until the morning.²

¹ [*Aḥmad, an-Nasâ'i, and at-Tabarâni, authenticated by al-'Albâni in Ṣaḥîḥ at-Targhîb wat-Tarhîb and aṣ-Ṣaḥîḥah*]

² [*Abû Dâwûd, an-Nasâ'i, authenticated by al-'Albâni in Ṣaḥîḥ at-Targhîb wat-Tarhîb*]

281. Say this one hundred times in the morning and the evening:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ – *Subhânallâhi wa bi-ḥamdihi.*

Glory be to Allâh and praise and thanks be to Him.¹

282. Say one hundred times:

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ – *'Astaghfirullâha wa 'atûbu 'ilayhi.*

I seek the forgiveness of Allâh and repent to Him.²

283. Say once in the morning:

رَضِيتُ بِاللَّهِ رَبًّا وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيًّا.

Radhîtu billâhi Rabban, wa bil-'Islâmi dînan, wa bi-Muḥammadin ﷺ Nabiyyan.

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

² [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

I am pleased with Allâh as my Lord, with 'Islâm as my religion and with Muḥammad ﷺ as my Prophet.¹

284. Say three times in the morning:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ وَرِضَا نَفْسِهِ وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ
وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

Subḥânallâhi wa bi-ḥamdihi, 'adada khalqihî, wa ridhâ nafsihi, wa zinata 'arshihi, wa midâda kalimâtihi.

Glory is to Allâh and praise and thanks is to Him, by the multitude of His creation, as much as His pleasure, as much as the weight of His Throne, and by the extent of His Words.²

¹ [at-Ṭabarâni, classified as ḥasan liḡhairihi by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ at-Tarḡîb wat-Tarḥîb* and *aṣ-Ṣaḥîḥah*]

² [Muslim, *Abû Dâwûd*]

285. Say this once in the morning:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عِلْمًا نَافِعًا وَرِزْقًا طَيِّبًا وَعَمَلًا مُتَقَبَّلًا.

Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka 'ilman nâfi'an, wa rizqan ṭayyiban, wa 'amalan mutaqqabbalan.

O' Allâh! I ask You for knowledge which is beneficial and sustenance which is good, and deeds which are acceptable.¹

286. Say three times in the evening:

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ.

'A'ûdhu bi kalimâtillâhit-tâmmâti min sharri mâ khalaq.

I take refuge in Allâh's Perfect Words from the evil of what He has created.²

¹ [an-Nasâ'i, authenticated by 'al-'Albâni in Sunan Ibn Mâjah]

² [Muslim, Abû Dâwûd]

67. WORDS OF GENERAL REMEMBRANCE

287. Say a hundred times:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ – *Subhânallâhi* – Glory be to Allâh.¹

288. Say a hundred times:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ – *Subhânallâhi wa bi-hamdihi*.

Glory be to Allâh and to Him all praise and thanks is due.²

289. Say:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ – *Subhânallâhil-'Azîmi wa bi-hamdihi*.

Glory be to Allâh, the Most Great and to Him all praise and thanks is due.³

¹ [Muslim]

² [Muslim]

³ [al-Hâkim, at-Tirmidhî authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Jâmi'*]

290. Say:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ.

*Subhānallāhi wa bi-ḥamdihī, Subhānallāhil-
'Azīm.*

Glory be to Allāh and to Him all praise and thanks is due. Glory be to Allāh, the Most Great.¹

291. Say one-hundred times before the sun rises and before it sets:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا
شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

*Subhānallāhi, al-ḥamdu lillāhi, Allāhu 'Akbar,
Lā 'ilāha 'illallāhu waḥdahū lā sharīka lahu,
lahul-mulku wa lahul-ḥamdu wa Huwa 'alā kulli
shay'in qadīr.*

¹ [al-Bukhārī, Muslim]

Glory be to Allâh, All praise and thanks be to Allâh, Allâh is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh alone, Who has no partners. To Him belongs the dominion, and to Him is all praise and He is capable of everything.¹

292. The Messenger of Allâh ﷺ said that the best *du'â'* is:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ — *Al-ḥamdu lillâh.*

All praise and thanks be to Allâh.

— And the best *dhikr* is:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ — *Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâh.*

There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh.²

¹ [*an-Nasâ'i, declared ḥasan by al-'Albâni in Ṣaḥīḥ at-Targhīb*]

² [*at-Tirmidhî, authenticated by al-'Albâni in Ṣaḥīḥ al-Jâmi'*]

293. Say:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

Subhānallāhi, wal-ḥamdu lillāhi, wa lâ 'illāha 'illallāhu, wallāhu 'Akbar.

Glory be to Allāh and all praise and thanks be to Allāh, and there is none worthy of worship in truth except Allāh, and Allāh is the Greatest.¹

294. Say:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِائَةَ مَا خَلَقَ،
 سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِائَةَ مَا
 فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا أَحْصَى
 كِتَابُهُ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِائَةَ مَا أَحْصَى كِتَابُهُ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
 عَدَدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِائَةَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ. الْحَمْدُ
 لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مِائَةَ مَا خَلَقَ، وَالْحَمْدُ

¹ [*'Aḥmad, authenticated by al-'Albānī in Ṣaḥīḥ al-Jāmi'*]

CHAPTER 6

MORNING, EVENING AND GENERAL REMEMBRANCE 244

اللَّهُ عَدَدَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مِائَةً مَا
 فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا أَحْصَى
 كِتَابُهُ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مِائَةً مَا أَحْصَى كِتَابُهُ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
 عَدَدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مِائَةً كُلِّ شَيْءٍ.

Subhânallâhi 'adada mâ khalaqa, subhânallâhi mil'a mâ khalaqa, subhânallâhi 'adada mâ fil-'ardhi, subhânallâhi mil'a mâ fil-'ardhi was-samâ'i, subhânallâhi 'adada mâ 'ahşâ kitâbuhu, subhânallâhi mil'a mâ 'ahşâ kitâbuhu, subhânallâhi 'adada kulli shay'in, subhânallâhi mil'a kulli shay'in. Al-ḥamdu lillâhi 'adada mâ khalaqa, wal-ḥamdu lillâhi mil'a mâ khalaqa, wal-ḥamdu lillâhi 'adada mâ fil-'ardhi was-samâ'i, wal-ḥamdu lillâhi mil'a mâ fil-'ardhi was-samâ'i, wal-ḥamdu lillâhi 'adada mâ 'ahşâ kitâbuhu, wal-ḥamdu lillâhi mil'a mâ 'ahşâ

*kitâbuhu, wal-ḥamdu lillâhi 'adada kulli shay'in,
wal-ḥamdu lillâhi mil'a kulli shay'in.*

Glory be to Allâh by the number of what He has created, glory be to Allâh; (a praise) filling what He has created, glory be to Allâh by the number of what is in earth and in heaven, glory be to Allâh; (a praise) filling what is in heaven and earth, glory be to Allâh by the number of what is written in His book, glory be to Allâh; (a praise) filling what is written in His book, glory be to Allâh by all things, glory be to Allâh; (a praise) filling all things. All praise and thanks be to Allâh by the number of what He has created, All praise and thanks be to Allâh; (a praise) filling what He has created, All praise and thanks be to Allâh by the number of what is

in earth and in heaven, all praise and thanks be to Allâh; (a praise) filling what is in heaven and earth, all praise and thanks be to Allâh by the number of what is written in His book, all praise and thanks be to Allâh; (a praise) filling what is written in His book, all praise and thanks be to Allâh by all things, all praise and thanks be to Allâh; (a praise) filling all things.¹

295. The Messenger of Allâh ﷺ said: "Every day comes with a charity (to be given) for every joint of every one of you.

Every *Tasbîḥ* – سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ *Subḥânallâh* (Glory be to Allâh) is charity.

Every *Taḥmîd* – الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ *al-ḥamdu lillâh* (All praise and thanks be to Allâh) is charity.

¹ [al-Ḥâkim, 'Aḥmad, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *aṣ-Ṣaḥîḥah*]

Every *Tahlîl* – لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ *Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâh*
 (There is none worthy of worship in truth but
 Allâh) is charity.

Every *Takbîr* – اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ *Allâhu 'Akbar* (Allâh is
 the Greatest) is charity.

– One's enjoining what is right is charity and
 one's forbidding what is wrong is charity and
 two *rak'ah Dhuḥâ* prayers performed before
 noon is equal to all of this (in reward).¹

296. A person saying:

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ ،
 أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ .

Allâhu 'Akbar, al-ḥamdu lillâh, Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu, Subḥânallâhi, 'Astaghfirullâh.

¹ [Muslim]

Allâh is the Greatest, All praise and thanks be to Allâh, There is none worthy of worship in truth but Allâh, Glory be to Allâh, I seek Allâh's forgiveness.

– removes a stone, a thorn or a bone from the road, enjoins what is right and forbids what is wrong, upto the equal number of the three hundred and sixty joints, then he walks that day having moved himself away from Hell.¹

297. Say:

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

Lâ ḥawla wa lâ quwwata 'illâ billâh.

There is no power and no might except by Allâh.²

¹ [Muslim]

² [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

298. Say:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ،
وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ.

Subhānallāhi, wal-ḥamdu lillāhi, wa lā 'ilāha 'illallāhu, wallāhu 'Akbar, wa lā ḥawla wa lā qūwwata 'illā billāhi.

Glory be to Allāh and all praise and thanks be to Allāh, and there is none worthy of worship in truth except Allāh, and Allāh is the Greatest, and there is no power and no might except by Allāh.¹

299. Say:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ.

Lā 'ilāha 'illallāhu, wallāhu 'Akbar, wa lā ḥawla wa lā qūwwata 'illā billāhi.

¹ [*Aḥmad*]

There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh, and Allâh is the Greatest, and there is no power and no might except by Allâh.¹

300. A bedouin (desert Arab) came to Allâh's Messenger ﷺ and said: "Tell me something that I should say". He ﷺ said: "Say:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ، لَا حَوْلَ
وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ.

*Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu, waḥdahū lâ sharīka lahu,
Allâhu 'Akbar kabîran, wal-ḥamdu lillâhi
kathîran, subḥânallâhi Rabbil-'âlamîn, lâ ḥawla
wa lâ qûwwata 'illâ billâhil-'Azîzil-Ḥakîm.*

There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh alone, Who has no partner, Allâh is Great,

¹ [*Aḥmad, at-Tirmidhî*]

the Most Great, and praise and thanks is to Allâh in abundance, Glory be to Allâh, Lord of the worlds. There is no power and no might except by Allâh, the Mighty, the Wise.

– He said: “That is for my Lord, but what about me?” Prophet ﷺ said: “Say:

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَاهْدِنِي وَارْزُقْنِي

*Allâhum-maghfir li, warḥamni, wahdini,
warzuqni.*

O’ Allâh! Forgive me, and have mercy on me, and guide me and provide for me.¹

301. Prophet ﷺ said: “Whoever prays for me ten times during the early morning and during the late afternoon will find my intercession on the Day of Resurrection.”²

¹ [Muslim]

² [at-Ṭabarâni, classified as ḥasan by al-’Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ al-Jâmi’*]

68. SUPPLICATION ON FRIDAY

302. Prophet ﷺ said: "Frequently send salutations to me on Friday during the day and night. Whoever sends one salutation to me, Allāh will send ten to him."¹

69. THE VIRTUE OF RECITING *SŪRAH AL-KAHF* ON FRIDAY

303. Prophet ﷺ said: "Whoever would read *Sūrah al-Kahf* on Friday it would provide him with a light for the duration between the two Fridays (the Friday on which the recitation was made and the next Friday)."²

¹ [al-Bayhaqī in his Sunan. Graded as *ḥasan* by al-'Albānī in *aṣ-Ṣaḥīḥah*]

² [Authenticated by al-'Albānī in *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Jāmi' aṣ-Ṣaḥīr wa Ziyādatihi and Ṣaḥīḥ at-Tarḥīb wat-Tarḥīb*]

CHAPTER 7

INVOCATIONS RELATED TO DAILY ACTIVITIES

70. INVOCATIONS WHEN WAKING UP AT NIGHT

304. Prophet ﷺ said that if anyone says this:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ
 الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ. سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا
 قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ. رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي.

*Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu waḥdahû lâ sharika lahu,
 lahul-mulku wa lahul-ḥamdu, wa Huwa 'alâ
 kulli shay'in qadîr. Subḥânallâhi, wal-ḥamdu
 lillâhi, wa lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu wallâhu 'akbar, wa
 lâ ḥawla wa lâ qûwwata 'illâ billâhil-'Alîyyil-
 'Azîm. Rabbighfir lî.*

There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh, alone, Who has no partners. To Him

belongs the dominion, and to Him is all praise. He gives life and death, and He is over all things competent. And glory be to Allâh; all praise be to Allâh; There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh; Allâh is the Greatest; There is no might or power except by Allâh, the Exalted, the Mighty. My Lord, forgive me.

– And then supplicates, his supplication will be answered; and if he performs *wudhû'* and prays, his prayer will be accepted.¹

305. ﴿إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَآيَاتٍ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١١٠﴾ الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيَمًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ

¹ [al-Bukhârî, 'Ahmad]

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ دَنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا ابْطِلَا سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا
 عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١١١﴾ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تُدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْرَجْتَهُ، وَمَا
 لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿١١٢﴾ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي
 لِلْإِيعَادِ أَنْ هَامُنَا إِيْرَتِكُمْ فَمَا مِنَّا رَبَّنَا فَاعْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا
 وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَقَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ ﴿١١٣﴾ رَبَّنَا
 وَءَايِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا
 تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ﴿١١٤﴾ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِّي لَا أُضِيعُ
 عَمَلَ عَمِلٍ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثِيَ بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنَ بَعْضٍ فَالَّذِينَ
 هَاجَرُوا وَأُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأُودُوا فِي سَبِيلِي وَقَاتَلُوا
 وَقَاتِلُوا لَا أَكْفِرُنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَا ذُخِّلْنَاهُمْ جَنَّتِ
 بَحْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا لِأَنْهَرُ تَوَابًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ
 حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ ﴿١١٥﴾ لَا يَغُرَّنَّكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي

الْبَلَدِ ﴿١٣٦﴾ مَتَّعٌ قَلِيلٌ ثُمَّ مَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَيُبْسُ الْمَهَادُ

﴿١٣٧﴾ لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا

الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نُزُلًا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ

لِلْأَبْرَارِ ﴿١٣٨﴾ وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ

وَمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خَشِيعِينَ لِلَّهِ لَا يَشْتُرُونَ

بِعَابَتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ

رَبِّهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٣٩﴾ يَتَأْتِيهَا

الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَصْبِرُوا وَصَابِرُوا وَرَابِطُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

*'Inna fī khalqis-samāwāti wal-'ardhi wakhtilâfil-
layli wan-nahâri lâ-'âyâtil-li'ûlil-'albâb.
'Alladhîna yadhkurûnal-lâha qiyâman wa
qu'ûdan wa 'alâ junûbihim wa yatafakkarûna fī*

CHAPTER 7

khalqis-samâwâti wal-'ardhi. Rabbanâ mâ khalqta hâdhâ bâṭilan subḥânaka faqinâ 'adhâban-nâr. Rabbanâ 'innaka man tudkhilin-nâra faqad 'akhzaytahû wa mâ liḡ-ẓâlimîna min 'anṣâr. Rabbanâ 'innanâ sami'nâ munâdiyan yunâdî lil'imâni 'an 'âminû bi-Rabbikum fa'âmannâ; Rabbanâ faghfir lanâ dhunûbanâ wa kaffir 'annâ sayyi'âtinâ wa tawaffanâ ma'al 'abrâr. Rabbanâ wa 'âtinâ mâ wa'attanâ 'alâ Rusulika wa lâ tukhzinâ yawmal-qiyâmah, 'innaka lâ tukhliful-mî'âd. Fastajâba lahum Rabbuhum 'annî lâ 'udhîu' 'amala 'âmilim-minkum min dhakarîni 'aw 'unthâ, ba'dhukum mim ba'dhin, falladhînâ hâjarû wa 'ukhrijû min diyârihim wa 'ûdhû fî sabîlî wa qâtalû wa qutilû la'ukaffiranna 'anhum sayyi'âtihim wa la 'udkhilannahum jannâtin tajrî min taḥtihal-

'anhâru thawâban min 'indillâhi, wallâhu 'indahu ḥusnuth-thawâb. Lâ yaghurrannaka taqallubul-ladhîna kafarû fil-bilâd. Matâ'un qalîlun thumma ma'wâhum jahannamu wa bi'sal-mihâd. Lâkinil-ladhînat-taqaw Rabbahum lahum jannâton tajrî min taḥtihal-'anhâru khâlidîna fihâ nuzulan min 'indillâhi, wa mâ 'indallâhi khayrul-lil-'abrâr. Wa 'inna min 'ahlil-kitâbi laman yu'minu billâhi wa mâ 'unzila 'ilaykum wa mâ 'unzila 'ilayhim khâshi'îna lillâhi lâ yashtarûna bi-'âyâtillâhi thamanan qalîla, 'ûlâ'ika lahum 'ajruhum 'inda Rabbihim, 'innallâha sarî'ul-ḥisâb. Yâ 'ayyuhal-ladhîna 'âmanuṣ-birû wa ṣâbirû wa râbiṭû wattaqullâha la'allakum tufliḥûn.

Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and day

are signs for those of understanding. Who remember Allâh while standing or sitting or (lying) on their sides and think deeply about the creation of the heavens and the earth, (saying): "Our Lord, You did not create this aimlessly; exalted are You (above such a thing); then protect us from the punishment of the Fire. Our Lord, indeed whoever You admit to the Fire – You have disgraced him, and for the wrongdoers there are no helpers. Our Lord, indeed we have heard a caller (i.e., Prophet Muḥammad ﷺ) calling to faith, (saying), 'Believe in your Lord,' and we have believed. Our Lord, so forgive us our sins and remove from us our misdeeds and cause us to die with the righteous. Our Lord, and grant us what You promised us through Your Messengers and do not disgrace us on the

Day of Resurrection. Indeed, You do not fail in (Your) promise." So their Lord responded to them, "Never will I allow to be lost the work of any of you, be he male or female; you are (members) of one another. So those who emigrated, or were driven out of their homes, or were harmed in My cause, or fought, or were killed; I will surely remove from them their misdeeds, and I will surely admit them to gardens beneath which rivers flow; as a reward from Allâh, and Allâh has with Him the best of rewards. Be not deceived by the (uninhibited) movement of the disbelievers throughout the land. A brief enjoyment, then their ultimate abode is Hell, and worst indeed is that place for rest. But for those who feared their Lord, are gardens under which rivers flow; abiding

eternally therein; as accommodation from Allâh; and that which is with Allâh is best for the righteous. And indeed, among the people of the Scripture, are those who believe in Allâh and what was revealed to you and what was revealed to them, being humbly submissive to Allâh. They do not exchange the verses of Allâh for a small price, for them is a reward with their Lord. Indeed Allâh is Swift in Account. O' You who believe, persevere and endure and remain stationed and fear Allâh so that you may be successful.¹

306. Prophet ﷺ would repeat each for a long time:

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ .

¹ [Sûrah 'Âli-'Imrân 3:190-200] – [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

*Subhâna Rabbil-'âlamîn, Subhânallâhi wa bi-
hamdihi.*

Exalted is the Lord of the creation. Exalted is Allâh, all praise and thanks belongs to Him.¹

71. INVOCATIONS ON WAKING UP

307. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَحْيَانَا بَعْدَ مَا أَمَاتَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ.
*Al-ḥamdu lillâhil-ladhî 'ahyânâ ba'da mâ
'amâtanâ wa 'ilayhin-nushûr.*

All praise and thanks be to Allâh, Who has given us life after He made us die (sleep), and to Him shall we return (Resurrection).²

308. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي عَافَانِي فِي جَسَدِي وَرَدَّ عَلَيَّ
رُوحِي وَأَذِنَ لِي بِذِكْرِهِ.
*Al-ḥamdu lilâhil-ladhî 'âfânî fî jasadî, wa radda
'alayya rûḥî wa 'adhina lî bi-dhikrihi.*

¹ [an-Nasâ'î, authenticated by al-'Albâni in al-Mishkât]

² [al-Bukhâri, Muslim]

All praise and thanks be to Allâh, Who granted well-being to my body, returned my soul to me and permitted me to remember Him.¹

72. WHEN ENTERING AND LEAVING THE TOILET

309. Before entering, say:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْخُبُثِ وَالْخَبَائِثِ .

Bismillâh. Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika minal-khubthi wal-khabâ'ith.

In the Name of Allâh.² O'Allâh! I take refuge in You from the male and female devils (unclean spirits).³

¹ [Ibn as-Sunnî, at-Tirmidhî, authenticated by al-'Albânî in *Şahîh al-Jâmi'* and *Kalim at-Tayyib*]

² [Authenticated by al-'Albânî in *Şahîh al-Jâmi'*]

³ [al-Bukhârî in *Fath al-Bâri*, Muslim]

310. After coming out, say:

عُفْرَانِكَ - *Ghufrânak* - I seek Your forgiveness.¹

73. WHEN WEARING CLOTHES

311. When wearing clothes, say:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي كَسَانِي هَذَا (الثَّوْبَ) وَرَزَقَنِيهِ مِنْ غَيْرِ
حَوْلٍ مِنِّي وَلَا قُوَّةٍ.

Al-ḥamdu lillâhil-ladhî kasânî hâdhâ (ath-thawba) wa razaqanîhi min ghayri ḥawlin minnî wa lâ qûwwata.

All praise and thanks be to Allâh Who has clothed me with this (garment) and provided it for me, though I have no power or strength.²

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, at-Tirmidhî]

² [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

74. WHEN WEARING A NEW GARMENT

312. اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ كَسَوْتَنِيهِ أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِهِ
وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهِ وَشَرِّ مَا صُنِعَ لَهُ.

*Allâhumma lakal-ḥamdu 'Anta kasawtanihi,
'as'aluka min khayrihi wa khayri mâ ṣuni'a lahu,
wa 'a'ûdhu bika min sharrihi wa sharri mâ
ṣunia' lahu.*

O' Allâh! Praise and thanks be to you. You have clothed me. I ask You for its goodness and the goodness of what it has been made for, and I take refuge in You from the evil of it and the evil of what it has been made for.¹

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Mukhtaṣar Shamâ'il at-Tirmidhî*]

75. INVOCATION FOR ONE WHO HAS PUT ON NEW CLOTHES

313. This is an invocation for someone who has put on new clothes:

أَبْلِي وَأَخْلِقِي – *'Ablî wa 'akhliqî.*

Wear it out and replace it (i.e., live a long life).¹

76. WHEN UNDRESSING

314. When undressing, say: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ – *Bismillâh.*
In the Name of Allâh.²

77. WHEN LEAVING THE HOUSE

315. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ.
Bismillâhi tawakkaltu 'alallâhi lâ ḥawla wa lâ qûwwata 'illâ billâh.

¹ [al-Bukhârî]

² [at-Tirmidhî]

In the Name of Allâh, I have put my trust in Allâh, there is no might nor power except by Allâh.¹

316. اللَّهُمَّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَضِلَّ أَوْ أُضِلَّ أَوْ أَزِلَّ أَوْ أُزَلَ أَوْ أَظْلِمَ أَوْ أُظْلَمَ أَوْ أَجْهَلَ أَوْ يُجْهَلَ عَلَيَّ.

Allâhumma 'a'ûdhu bika 'an 'adhilla 'aw 'udhalla, 'aw 'azilla 'aw 'uzalla, 'aw 'azlima 'aw 'uzlama, 'aw 'ajhala 'aw yujhala 'alayya.

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from going astray or leading others astray, from slipping (into sin) or causing others to slip, from doing wrong or being wronged, and from behaving with ignorance or being treated with ignorance.²

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ at-Tirmidhî*]

² [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ at-Tirmidhî*, *Ṣaḥîḥ Ibn Mâjah*]

78. WHEN ENTERING THE HOUSE

317. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ الْمَوْلَجِ وَخَيْرَ الْمَخْرَجِ.
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَلَجْنَا وَبِسْمِ اللَّهِ خَرَجْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّنَا تَوَكَّلْنَا.

Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka khayral-mawlaji, wa khayral-makhraji. Bismillâhi walajnâ, wa bismillâhi kharajnâ, wa 'alallâhi Rabbinâ tawakkalnâ.

O' Allâh! I ask You for the best entry and the best exit. In the Name of Allâh we enter, and in the Name of Allâh we go out, and we put our trust in Allâh, our Lord.¹

79. ON EATING AND DRINKING

318. To start eating or drinking, say:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ – *Bismillâh* – In the Name of Allâh.

¹ [Abû Dâwûd]

– However, if you forget to say this at the start, then when you remember, say:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ فِي أَوَّلِهِ وَآخِرِهِ – *Bismillâhi fî 'awwalihî wa 'âkhirihî.*

In the Name of Allâh, in the beginning and in the end.¹

319. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا طَيِّبًا مُبَارَكًا فِيهِ غَيْرَ مَكْفِيٍّ
وَلَا مُوَدَّعٍ وَلَا مُسْتَعْنَى عَنْهُ رَبَّنَا.

Al-ḥamdu lillâhi ḥamdan, kathîran ṭayyiban mubâraḥan fihî, ghayra makfiyyin, wa lâ muwadda'in, wa lâ mustaghnan 'anhu Rabbunâ.

All praise and thanks be to Allâh, praise in abundance, good and blessed. His favour cannot be compensated, nor can it be left or dispensed with, (You are not in need of anyone, and we

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, authenticated by al-'Albânî in *Ṣaḥîḥ at-Tirmidhî*]

cannot do without Your favour nor dispense with it), our Lord.¹

320. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَطْعَمَنِي هَذَا وَرَزَقَنِيهِ مِنْ غَيْرِ حَوْلٍ
مِنِّي وَلَا قُوَّةٍ.

*Al-ḥamdu lillâhil-ladhî 'aṭ'amanî ḥâdhâ wa
razaqanihi min ghayri ḥawlin minnî wa lâ
qûwwatin.*

All praise and thanks be to Allâh Who has given me this food and sustained me with it though I was unable to do it and was powerless.²

321. When food was brought before the Messenger of Allâh ﷺ, he would say "Bismillâh", and when he finished (eating), he would say:

¹ [al-Bukhâri]

² [Ibn Mâjah, Abû Dâwûd, al-'Albânî in Ṣaḥîḥ at-Tirmidhî]

اللَّهُمَّ أَطْعَمْتَ وَأَسْقَيْتَ وَأَغْنَيْتَ وَأَقْنَيْتَ وَهَدَيْتَ
وَأَحْيَيْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا أَعْطَيْتَ.

Allâhumma 'aṭ'amta wa 'asqayta, wa 'aghnayta, wa 'aqnayta, wa hadayta, wa 'ahyayta, falakal-ḥamdu 'alâ mâ 'aṭayta.

O' Allâh! You have fed, given drink, have enriched, made (Your slaves) pleased, have guided, and given life. So for You O' Allâh, is all praise for what You have given.¹

322. Whomever Allâh has given food should

say: اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لَنَا فِيهِ وَارْزُقْنَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ

Allâhumma bârik lanâ fihi warzuqnâ khayran minhu.

O' Allâh! Bless us with it and provide us with what is better than it.

¹ [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Silsilah as-Ṣaḥîḥah*]

– And whomever Allâh has given milk to drink, should say: اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لَنَا فِيهِ وَزِدْنَا مِنْهُ.

Allâhumma bârik lanâ fihî wa zidnâ minhu.

O' Allâh! Bless us with it and give us more of it.²

80. REMEMBRANCE BEFORE GOING TO SLEEP

323. Recite the *Mu'awwidhât* (*Sûrahs* 112, 113 and 114 of the *Qur'ân*) three times. Cup the palms together, recite the three *Sûrahs* while breathing into the palms (i.e., *nafṭh* – blowing slightly, without spitting into the palms), and then rub your hands all over as much of your body as you can reach, beginning with the head and face, then the entire front of your body. The recitation and *nafṭh* should be done three times.³

² [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Sahîh at-Tirmidhî, Ibn Mâjah*]

³ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

- a) بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ
 ﴿قُلْ هُوَ اللّٰهُ اَحَدٌ ۝۱ اللّٰهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝۲
 لَمْ يَكِلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝۳
 وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ ۝۴﴾

*Bismillâh-hir-Raḥmân-nir-Raḥîm. Qul
 Huwallâhu 'Aḥad. Allâhuṣ-Ṣamad. Lam yalid wa
 lam yûlad, Wa lam yakullahu kufuwan 'Aḥad.*

In the Name of Allâh, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful. Say: "He is Allâh, the One, Allâh, the Self Sufficient. He neither begets nor is He born, Nor is there to Him any equivalent."¹

¹ [Sûrah al-'Ikhlâṣ 112:1-4]

- 6) بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ
 ﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ﴿١﴾ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ﴿٢﴾
 وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ﴿٣﴾
 وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ﴿٤﴾
 وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿٥﴾﴾

Bismillâh-hir-Raḥmân-nir-Raḥîm. Qul 'a'ûdhu bi-Rabbil-falaq. Min sharri mâ khalaq. Wa min sharri ghâsiqin 'idhâ waqab. Wa min sharrin-naffâthâti fil-'uqad. Wa min sharri ḥâsadin 'idhâ ḥasad.

In the Name of Allâh, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful. Say: "I seek refuge in the Lord of daybreak. From the evil of that which He created. And from the evil of darkness when

it is intense. And from the evil of the witches who blow the knots. And from the evil of the envier when he envies.¹

c) بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ﴿١﴾ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ﴿٢﴾﴾

إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ﴿٣﴾ مِنْ شَرِّ أَلْوَسَاةٍ أَلْخَنَاسِ ﴿٤﴾

الَّذِي يُوسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ﴿٥﴾

مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ﴿٦﴾﴾

Bismillâh-hir-Rahmân-nir-Rahîm. Qul 'a'ûdhu bi-Rabbîn-nâs. Malikin-nâs. 'Ilâhin-nâs. Min sharril-waswâsil-khannâs. 'Alladhî yuwaswisu fî şudûrin-nâs. Minnal-jinnati wan-nâs.

¹ [Sûrah al-Falaq 113:1-5]

In the Name of Allâh, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful. Say: "I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind. The Sovereign of mankind. The God of mankind. From the evil of the retreating whisperer. Who whispers (evil) into the breasts of mankind. From among the *jinn* and mankind."¹

324. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿قُلْ يَتَّخِذُهَا الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١﴾ لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢﴾﴾

﴿وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ﴿٣﴾﴾

﴿وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُمْ ﴿٤﴾ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ﴿٥﴾﴾

﴿لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ ﴿٦﴾﴾

¹ [Sûrah an-Nâs 114:1-6]

Bismillâh-hir-Raḥmân-nir-Raḥîm. Qul yâ 'ayyuhal-kâfirûn. Lâ 'â'budu mâ ta'budûn. Wa lâ 'antum 'âbidûna mâ 'a'bud. Wa lâ 'ana 'âbidum-mâ 'abattum. Wa lâ 'antum 'âbidûna mâ 'a'bud. Lakum dînukum wa liya dîn.

In the Name of Allâh, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful. Say (O' Muḥammad ﷺ, to these *mushrikîn* and *kâfirûn*): "O' *al-Kâfirûn*! I worship not that which you worship. Nor will you worship that which I worship. And I shall not worship that which you are worshipping. Nor will you worship that which I worship. To you be your religion, and to me my religion."¹

¹ [Sûrah al-Kâfirûn 109:1-6] – [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Saḥîḥ al-Jâmi'*]

325. ﴿اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ
لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ
عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۗ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ
وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ
وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾

Allāhu lā 'ilāha' 'illā Huwal-Hayyul-Qayyûm; Lâ ta' khudhuhû sinatun wa lâ nawm; Lahû mâ fis-samâwâti wa mâ fil-'ardh; Man dhal-ladhî yashfau' 'indahû 'illâ bi-'idhnihi; Ya'lamu mâ bayna 'aydihim wa mâ khalfahum; Wa lâ yuhîtûna bi-shay'in min 'ilmihî 'illâ bimâ shâa';

Wasia' kursî-yuhus-samâwâti wal-'ardh; Wa lâ ya'ûduhû ħifzuhumâ; Wa Huwal-'Alîyyul-'Azîm.

Allâh - There is none worthy of worship in truth except Him, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of (all) existence. Neither drowsiness overtakes Him nor sleep. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Who is it that can intercede with Him except by His permission? He knows what is (presently) before them and what will be after them. And they encompass not a thing of His knowledge except for what He wills. His *Kursî* extends over the heavens and the earth. And their preservation tires Him not. And He is the Most High, the Most Great.¹

¹ [Sûrah al-Baqarah 2:255]

326. ﴿ءَامَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ۚ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ
كُلٌّ ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ ۖ وَكُتُبِهِ ۖ وَرُسُلِهِ ۖ

لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ ۗ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا ۗ

عُفِّرَانَاكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٣٨٥﴾ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا

إِلَّا وَسْعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ ۗ

رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ

عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا

تُحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ ۗ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا ۗ

أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٨٦﴾

*'Āmanar-rasūlu bimā 'unzila 'ilayhi mir-Rabbihi
wal-mu'minūn, kullun 'āmana billāhi wa
malāikatihī wa kutubihī wa rusulihī, lā nufarriqu*

bayna 'aḥadin mir-rusulihî, wa qâlû sami'nâ wa 'aṭa'nâ, ghufrânaka Rabbanâ wa 'ilaykal-maṣîr. Lâ yukallifullâhu nafsân 'illâ wus'ahâ lahâ mâ kasabat wa 'alayhâ maktasabat; Rabbanâ lâ tu'âk^hidhnâ 'in-nasînâ 'aw 'akhṭa'nâ; Rabbanâ wa lâ taḥmil 'alaynâ 'iṣran kamâ ḥamaltahû, 'alal-ladhîna min qablinâ; Rabbanâ wa lâ tuḥammilnâ mâ lâ ṭâqata lanâ bihî, wa'fu 'anna waghfir lanâ warḥamnâ, 'Anta Mawlânâ fanṣurnâ 'alal-qawmil-kâfirîn.

The Messenger has believed in what was revealed to him from His Lord, and (so have) the believers. All of them have believed in Allâh and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers, (saying): "We make no distinction between any of His Messengers." And they say: "We hear, and we obey. (We seek) Your

forgiveness, our Lord, and to You is the (final) destination.”

Allâh does not charge a soul except (with that within) its capacity. It will have (the consequence of) what (good) it has gained, and it will bear (the consequence of) what (evil) it has earned. “Our Lord! Do not impose blame upon us if we have forgotten or erred. Our Lord! And lay not upon us a burden like that which You laid upon those before us. Our Lord! And burden us not with that which we have no ability to bear. And pardon us; and forgive us; and have mercy upon us. You are our Protector, so give us victory over the disbelieving people.”¹

¹ [Sûrah al-Baqarah 2:285-6] – [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

327. Recite the *Sûrahs al-'Isrâ'* (Chapter 17) and *az-Zumar* (Chapter 39) before going to sleep. Prophet ﷺ did not sleep until he recited them.¹

328. Recite the *Sûrahs as-Sajdah* (Chapter 32) and *al-Mulk* (Chapter 67) before going to sleep. Prophet ﷺ did not sleep until he recited them.²

329. سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ .

Subhânallâh, al-ḥamdu lillâh – Thirty three times each.

Glory be to Allâh. All praise and thanks be to Allâh.

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ *Allâhu 'Akbar* – Thirty four times
Allâh is the Greatest.³

¹ [at-Tirmidhî, 'Aḥmad, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *aṣ-Ṣaḥîḥah*]

² [an-Nasâ'î, at-Tirmidhî, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *aṣ-Ṣaḥîḥah*]

³ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

330. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ
 الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ، لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ
 إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

*Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu waḥdahū lâ sharîka lahu;
 lahul-mulku wa lahul-ḥamdu, wa Huwa 'alâ
 kulli shay'in qadîr. Lâ ḥawla wa lâ qûwwata 'illâ
 billâhil-'Aliyyil-'Azîm. Subḥânallâhi, wal-ḥamdu
 lillâhi, wa lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu wallâhu 'Akbar.*

There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh, alone, Who has no partners. To Him belongs the dominion, and to Him is all praise, and He is capable of everything. There is no might nor power except by Allâh, the Most High, the Great. Glory be to Allâh, all praise be

to Allâh, there is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh, Allâh is the Greatest.¹

331. بِاسْمِكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَمُوتُ وَأَحْيَا.

Bismika Allâhumma 'amûtu wa 'ahyâ.

With Your Name O' Allâh, I die and live.²

332. بِاسْمِكَ رَبِّ وَضَعْتُ جَنْبِي وَبِكَ أَرْفَعُهُ، إِنَّ
أَمْسَكْتَ نَفْسِي فَارْحَمْهَا وَإِنْ أَرْسَلْتَهَا فَاحْفَظْهَا بِمَا
تَحْفَظُ بِهِ عِبَادَكَ الصَّالِحِينَ.

*Bismika Rabbi wadha'tu janbî wa bika 'arfa'uhu,
'in 'amsakta nafsî farḥamhâ wa 'in 'arsaltahâ
faḥfazhâ bimâ taḥfazu bihi 'ibâdakaş-şâlihîn.*

With Your Name, my Lord, I lay myself down,
and by You (i.e., Your permission and help), I

¹ [an-Nasâ'i, Ibn Hibbân, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Şahîḥ at-Targhib wat-Tarhîb*]

² [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

rise. If You take my soul (by death), have mercy on it, and if You return it (keep it alive), protect it as You protect Your righteous slaves.¹

333. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَضَعْتُ جَنْبِي. اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذَنْبِي
وَأَخْسِئْ شَيْطَانِي وَفُكِّ رِهَانِي وَاجْعَلْنِي فِي النَّدِيِّ
الْأَعْلَى.

*Bismillâh wadha'tu janbî. Allâhum-maghfir
dhanbî, wa 'akhsi' shaytânî, wa fukka rihânî,
waj'alnî fin-nadiyy'il-'alâ.*

In the Name of Allâh, I lay myself down. O' Allâh! Forgive my sins, disgrace my devil, release me from mortgage (i.e., free me from sins), and make me (to join) with the most supreme company (the angels).²

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

² [Abû Dâwûd, authenticated by al-'Albânî]

334. اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ خَلَقْتَ نَفْسِي وَأَنْتَ تَوَفَّاهَا لَكَ مَمَاتُهَا
وَمَحْيَاهَا، إِنْ أَحْيَيْتَهَا فَاحْفَظْهَا وَإِنْ أَمَتَّهَا فَاغْفِرْ
لَهَا. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَافِيَةَ.

Allâhumma 'innaka khalaqta nafsî, wa 'Anta tawaffâhâ, laka mamâtuhâ wa mahyâhâ, 'in 'ahyaytahâ fahfazhâ, wa 'in 'amattahâ faghfir lahâ. Allâhumma 'inni 'as'aluklal-'âfiyah.

O' Allâh! You created my soul and You take it back. Unto You is its death and its life. If You keep it alive, then protect it, and if You cause it to die, then forgive it. O' Allâh! I ask You for well-being.¹

335. اللَّهُمَّ قِنِي عَذَابَكَ يَوْمَ تَبْعَثُ عِبَادَكَ.

Allâhumma qini 'adhâbaka yawma tab'athu 'ibâdaka.

¹ [Muslim]

O' Allâh! Protect me from Your punishment on the Day when You will resurrect Your slaves.¹

336. اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَرَبَّ الْأَرْضِ وَرَبَّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ رَبَّنَا وَرَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، فَالِقَ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى وَمُنزِلَ التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْفُرْقَانِ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهِ. اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ فَلَيْسَ قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ وَأَنْتَ الْآخِرُ فَلَيْسَ بَعْدَكَ شَيْءٌ وَأَنْتَ الظَّاهِرُ فَلَيْسَ فَوْقَكَ شَيْءٌ وَأَنْتَ الْبَاطِنُ فَلَيْسَ دُونَكَ شَيْءٌ اقْضِ عَنَّا الدَّيْنَ وَأَغْنِنَا مِنَ الْفَقْرِ.

Allâhumma Rabbas-samâwâti wa Rabbal-'ardhi, wa Rabbal-'arshil-'azîm, Rabbanâ wa Rabba kulli shay'in, fâliqal-ḥabbi wan-nawâ, wa munzilat-tawrâti wal-'injili wal-furqân; 'a'ûdhu

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, an-Nasâ'î, authenticated by al-'Albânî in as-Ṣaḥîḥah]

bika min sharri kulli shay'in, 'Anta 'âkhidhun bi-nâsiyatihi. Allâhumma 'Antal-'Awwalu falaysa qablaka shay'un, wa 'Antal-'Âkhiru falaysa ba'daka shay'un, 'Antaz-Zâhiru falaysa fawqaka shay'un, wa 'Antal-Bâtinu falaysa dûnaka shay'un; 'iqdhi 'annad-dayna wa 'aghninâ minal-faqri.

O' Allâh! Lord of the heavens, Lord of the earth and Lord of the Magnificent Throne; our Lord and the Lord of everything; Splitter of the grain and the seeds; Revealer of the Torah and the Gospel and the Qur'ân, I take refuge in You from the evil of everything that You shall seize by the forelock. O' Allâh! You are the First and nothing was prior to You; and You are the Last and nothing may come after You. You are the Most High and nothing is above You, and You

are the Most Near and nothing is nearer than You. Remove our debts from us and enrich us against poverty.¹

337. اللَّهُمَّ عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ رَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمَلِيكَهُ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
أَنْتَ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ
وَشِرْكِهِ وَأَنْ أَقْتَرِفَ عَلَى نَفْسِي سُوءًا أَوْ أَجْرَهُ إِلَى
مُسْلِمٍ.

*Allâhumma 'Âlimal-ghaybi wash-shahâdati,
Fâtiras-samâwâti wal-'ardhi, Rabba kulli shay'in
wa malikahu, 'ash-hadu 'an lâ 'ilâha 'illâ 'Anta,
'a'ûdhu bika min sharri nafsî, wa min sharrish-
shaytâni wa shirkihi, wa 'an 'aqtarifa 'alâ nafsî
sû'an, 'aw 'ajurrahu 'ilâ Muslim.*

¹ [Muslim, Abû Dâwûd]

O' Allâh! Knower of the unseen and evident (witnessed worlds), Creator of the heavens and the earth, Lord of everything and its Master, I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship in truth except You. I take refuge in You from the evil of my soul, and from the evil of Satan and his *shirk*, and from that I would bring harm upon myself or from harming any Muslim.¹

338. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَطْعَمَنَا وَسَقَانَا وَكَفَانَا وَآوَانَا فَكُمُ
مِمَّنْ لَا كَافِيَ لَهُ وَلَا مُؤْوِي.

Al-ḥamdu lillâhil-ladhî 'aṭ'amanâ, wa saqânâ, wa kafânâ, wa 'âwânâ, fakum mimman lâ kâfiya lahu wa lâ mu'wiya.

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, authenticated by al-'Albânî in *aṣ-Ṣaḥîḥah*, *Ṣaḥîḥ at-Tirmidhî*]

All praise and thanks be to Allâh Who fed us and gave us drink, and sufficed us and gave us shelter, for how many are there with no provision and with no shelter.¹

339. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي كَفَانِي وَآوَانِي، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
أَطْعَمَنِي وَسَقَانِي الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مَنَّ عَلَيَّ وَ أَفْضَلَ.
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ أَنْ تُنَجِّبَنِي مِنَ النَّارِ.

Al-ḥamdu lillâhil-ladhî kafâni wa 'âwâni; al-ḥamdu lillâhil-ladhî 'aṭ'amanî wa saqânî; al-ḥamdu lillâhil-ladhî manna 'alayya wa 'afdhal. Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka bi-'izzatika 'an tunajjiyanî minan-nâr.

All praise and thanks be to Allâh, Who sufficed me and gave me an abode; all praise and thanks be to Allâh, Who fed me and gave me drink; all

¹ [Muslim]

praise and thanks be to Allâh, Who favoured me with His generosity. O' Allâh! I ask You, by Your dignity, to save me from the Fire.¹

340. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي كَفَانِي وَأَوَانِي وَأَطْعَمَنِي وَسَقَانِي
وَالَّذِي مَنَّ عَلَيَّ فَأَفْضَلَ وَالَّذِي أَعْطَانِي فَأَجْزَلَ. الْحَمْدُ
لِلَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ. اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمَلِيكُهُ وَإِلَهُ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ.

Al-ḥamdu lillâhil-ladhî kafânî wa 'âwânî; wa 'aṭ'amanî wa saqânî, wal-ladhî manna 'alayya fa 'afdhal, wal-ladhî 'aṭ'ânî fa-'ajzal. Al-ḥamdu lillâhi 'alâ kulli ḥâl. Allâhumma Rabba kulli shay'in wa malikahu, wa 'ilâha kulli shay'in, 'a'ûdhu bika minan-nâr.

All praise and thanks be to Allâh Who sufficed me and gave me abode, and Who fed me and

¹ [al-Baihaqî, al-Ḥâkim, authenticated by al-'Albânî in aṣ-Ṣaḥîḥah]

gave me drink, and Who favoured me with His generosity, and Who gave me plentifully. All praise and thanks be to Allâh in all situations. O' Allâh! Lord and Master of everything, and (true) God of everything, I take refuge in You from the Fire.¹

341. اللَّهُمَّ أَسَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي إِلَيْكَ وَفَوَّضْتُ أَمْرِي إِلَيْكَ
 وَوَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِي إِلَيْكَ وَالْجَأْتُ ظَهْرِي إِلَيْكَ رَغْبَةً
 وَرَهْبَةً إِلَيْكَ لَا مَلْجَأَ وَلَا مَنْجَا مِنْكَ إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ.
 آمَنْتُ بِكِتَابِكَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَ وَبِنَبِيِّكَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلْتَ.

Allâhumma 'aslamtu nafsî 'ilayka, wa fawwadhtu 'amrî 'ilayka, wa wajjahtu wajhî 'ilayka, wa 'alja'tu zahri 'ilayka, raghbatan wa rahbatan 'ilayka, lâ malja'a wa lâ manjâ minka

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, 'Ahmad, authenticated by al-'Albânî in *aş-Sahîhah*]

'illâ 'ilayka. 'Âmantu bi-kitâbikal-ladhî 'anzalta wa bi-nabiyyikal-ladhî 'arsalta.

O' Allâh! I submit myself to You, entrust my affair to You, turn my face to You, lay myself down depending upon You, hoping in You and fearing You. There is no refuge and no escape from You, except with You. I believe in Your Book that You have revealed, and in Your Prophet whom You have sent.¹

342. When 'Â'ishah ؓ was ready to go to sleep, she would say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ رُؤْيَا صَالِحَةً، صَادِقَةً غَيْرَ كَاذِبَةٍ،
نَافِعَةً غَيْرَ ضَارَّةٍ.

Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka ru'yâ şâlihâtan, şâdiqatan ghayra kâdhibatin, nâfi'atan ghayra dhârratin.

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

O' Allâh! I ask You to grant me a dream that is good, truthful, beneficial not harmful.¹

81. WHEN YOU STIR IN THE NIGHT

343. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ، رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ.

Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhul-Wâhidul-Qahhâru, Rabbus-samâwâti wal-'ardhi, wa mâ baynahumal-'Azîzul-Ghaffâru.

There is none worthy of worship in truth but Allâh, the One, the Victorious, Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, the Almighty, the Forgiving.²

¹ [Ibn as-Sunni, authenticated by al-Hâfiz in al-Futûḥâtur-Rabbâniyyah and Natâ'ijul-'Afkâr]

² [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in Ṣaḥîḥ al-Jâmi' as-Ṣaghîr]

82. WHEN WAKING UP TERRIFIED IN THE NIGHT

344. أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ الَّتِي لَا يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَلَا
فَاجِرٌ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَذَرَأً وَبَرًّا وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَنْزِلُ
مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَخْرُجُ فِيهَا وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا ذَرَأَ
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمِنْ شَرِّ فِتَنِ
الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ طَارِقٍ إِلَّا طَارِقًا يَطْرُقُ
بِخَيْرٍ يَا رَحْمَنُ.

'A'ūdhu bi-kalimâtillâhit-tâmmâtil-lati lâ yujâwizuhunna barrun wa lâ fâjirun min sharri mâ khalaqa wa dharaa' wa baraa', wa min sharri mâ yanzilu minas-samâi' wa min sharri mâ ya'ruju fihâ, wa min sharri mâ dharaa' fil-'ardhi, wa min sharri mâ yakhruju minhâ wa min sharri fitnatil-layli wan-nahâri wa min sharri

kulli târiqin 'illâ târiqan yaṭruqu bi-khayrin yâ Raḥmân.

I take refuge within Allâh's Perfect Words which no righteous or unrighteous person can transgress, from all the evil that He has created, made and originated. (I take refuge) from the evil that descends from the sky and the evil that rises up to it. (I take refuge) from the evil that is spread on earth and the evil that springs from her, and I take refuge from the evil of the tribulations of night and day, and the evil of the one who visits at night except the one who brings good, O' Merciful One.¹

¹ [aṭ-Ṭabarâni, authenticated by al-'Albâni in aṣ-Ṣaḥîḥah]

345. *أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ غَضَبِهِ وَعِقَابِهِ وَشَرِّ عِبَادِهِ وَمِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَنْ يَخْضُرُونِ.*

'A'ūdhu bi-kalimâtillâhit-tâmmâti min ghadhabihi wa 'iqâbihi, wa sharri 'ibâdihi, wa min hamazâtish-shayâtîni wa 'an yaḥdhurûn.

I take refuge in the Perfect Words of Allâh from His anger and His punishment, from the evil of His slaves, and from the taunts of the devils and from their presence.¹

83. WHEN HAVING PLEASANT OR UNPLEASANT DREAMS

346. Prophet ﷺ said: "When any of you has a dream he likes, (he should know that) it is from Allâh, and he should thank Allâh (i.e., say *al-ḥamdu lillâh*) for it and tell it to others.

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ at-Tirmidhî*]

(However) if he has otherwise (i.e., a dream that he does not like), (he should know that) it is from the devil; then He should seek refuge from its evil and not mention it to anyone. Then it will not harm him.”¹

347. Prophet ﷺ said: “When one of you has a dream he does not like, then he should spit (i.e., comprising mainly of air with a little spittle) three times to his left, take refuge in Allâh from the devil thrice (i.e., say “*'a'ûdhu billâhi minash-shaytân-nir-rajîm*”), and sleep on his other side.”²

¹ [al-Bukhârî]

² [Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 301

PART 2 CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH

84. WHEN GOING TO THE MASJID

348. اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِي قَلْبِي نُورًا وَفِي بَصَرِي نُورًا وَفِي
سَمْعِي نُورًا وَفِي لِسَانِي نُورًا وَعَنْ يَمِينِي نُورًا وَعَنْ
يَسَارِي نُورًا وَفَوْقِي نُورًا وَتَحْتِي نُورًا وَأَمَامِي نُورًا
وَعَلْفِي نُورًا وَجْعَلْ لِي نُورًا وَجْعَلْ فِي نَفْسِي نُورًا
وَعَظْمًا لِي نُورًا.

*Alāhum-maj'al fī qalbī nûran, wa fī baṣarī
nûran, wa fī sam'ī nûran, wa fī lisānī nûran, wa
'an yamīnī nûran, wa 'an yasārī nûran, wa fawqī
nûran, wa taḥtī nûran, wa 'amāmī nûran, wa
khalḥī nûran, waj'al lī nûran, waj'al fī nafsī
nûran, wa 'azzim lī nûran.*

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 302

O' Allāh! Place light in my heart, light in my eyesight, light in my hearing, light in my tongue, light on my right, light on my left, light above me, light under me, light in front of me, light behind me. Grant me light, place light in my soul, and make my light brilliant.¹

85. WHEN ENTERING AND LEAVING THE MASJID

349. أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِوَجْهِهِ الْكَرِيمِ وَسُلْطَانِهِ الْقَدِيمِ
مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ.

اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ لِي أَبْوَابَ رَحْمَتِكَ.

'A'ūdhu billāhil-'Azīm, wa bi-wajhihil-karīm, wa
sulṭānihil-qadīm, minash-shayṭān-nir-rajīm.

¹ [al-Bukhārī, Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 303

*Bismillāhi waṣ-ṣalātu was-salām 'alā Rasūlillāhi.
Allāhum-maftaḥ lī 'abwāba raḥmatika.*

I take refuge in Almighty Allāh, by His Noble Face, by His Eternal Authority, from Satan the accursed.¹ In the Name of Allāh, and blessings and peace be upon the Messenger of Allāh ﷺ. O' Allāh! Open for me the gates of Your mercy.²

350. When leaving, say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ.

Allāhumma 'innī 'as'aluka min fadhlika.

O' Allāh! I ask You from Your bounty.³

¹ [Abū Dāwūd, authenticated by al-'Albānī in *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Jāmi' aṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ*]

² [Authenticated by al-'Albānī in *Ṣaḥīḥ Abū Dāwūd*]

³ [Authenticated by al-'Albānī in *Ṣaḥīḥ Abū Dāwūd*]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 304

86. BEFORE WUDHŪ'

351. بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ .

Bismillāh.

In the Name of Allāh. ¹

87. AFTER WUDHŪ'

352. أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، وَأَشْهَدُ
أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ .

*'Ash-hadu 'an lâ 'ilaha 'illallāhu waḥdahu lâ
sharīka lahu, wa 'ash-hadu 'anna Muḥammadan
'abduhu wa Rasūluhu.*

I testify that there is none worthy of worship in truth but Allāh alone, without any partner; and I testify that Muḥammad is His slave and Messenger. ²

¹ [Abū Dāwūd, Ibn Mājah, 'Aḥmad, authenticated by al-'Albānī in 'Irwā' al-Ghalīl]

² [Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 305

353. اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ التَّوَّابِينَ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ.
*Allāhum-maj'alnī minat-tawwābīna waj'alnī
minal-mutaṭahhirīn.*

O' Allāh! Make me among those who turn to You in repentance and make me among those who are purified.¹

354. سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ
أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ.

Subḥānaka Allāhumma wa bi-ḥamdika, 'ash-hadu 'an lâ 'ilāha 'illâ 'Anta, 'astaghfiruka wa 'atūbu 'ilayka.

Glory is to You O' Allāh and all praise is to You. I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship in truth but You. I seek Your forgiveness and repent to You.²

¹ [Authenticated by al-'Albānī in *Ṣaḥīḥ at-Tirmidhī*]

² [*an-Nasā'ī*, authenticated by al-'Albānī in *Ṣaḥīḥ at-Targhīb and Silsilah as-Ṣaḥīḥah*]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 306

88. DURING THE 'ADHĀN

355. Repeat what the *Mu'adhhdhin* says, except when he says: "*Hayya 'alaṣ-Ṣalāh*" – (Hasten to the prayer) and "*Hayya 'alal-falāḥ*" – (Hasten to success). Here, say:

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ.
Lâ ḥawla wa lâ qûwwata 'illâ billâh.

There is no might nor power except by Allâh.¹

89. AFTER THE 'ADHĀN

356. اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الدَّعْوَةِ التَّامَّةِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْقَائِمَةِ آتِ
مُحَمَّدًا الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ وَابْعَثْهُ مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا
الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ.

Allâhumma Rabba hâdhihid-da'watit-tâmmati waṣ-ṣalâtil-qâ'imati, 'âti Muḥammadan al-wasîlata wal-fadhîlata wabath-hu maqâman maḥmûdan 'alladhî wa'adtahu.

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 307

O' Allāh! Lord of this perfect call and established prayer. Grant Muḥammad the privilege of intercession and superiority, and take him to the honoured station You have promised him.¹

357. وَأَنَا أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَنَّ
مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ. رَضِيتُ بِاللَّهِ رَبًّا وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ
رَسُولًا وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا.

Wa 'anā 'ash-hadu 'an lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu waḥdahû lâ sharîka lahu, wa 'anna Muḥammadan 'abduhu wa Rasûluhu. Radhîtu billâhi Rabban, wa bi-Muḥammadin Rasûlan wa bil-'Islâmi dînan.

I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship in truth but Allāh alone, Who has no

¹ [al-Bukhârî]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 308

partner, and that Muḥammad is His slave and Messenger. I am pleased with Allāh as my Lord, with Muḥammad as His Messenger and 'Islām as my religion.¹

90. INVOCATIONS FOR OPENING ṢALĀH

358. When Prophet ﷺ got up for prayer in the night, he would say this opening supplication.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ قَيِّمُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ لَكَ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ الْحَقُّ وَوَعْدُكَ الْحَقُّ وَلِقَاؤُكَ حَقٌّ وَقَوْلُكَ حَقٌّ وَالْجَنَّةُ حَقٌّ وَالنَّارُ حَقٌّ وَالنَّبِيُّونَ حَقٌّ وَمُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ حَقٌّ. اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ أَسَلْتُ

¹ [Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 309

وَبِكَ آمَنْتُ وَعَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْكَ أَنَبْتُ وَبِكَ خَاصَمْتُ
وَإِلَيْكَ حَاكَمْتُ فَاعْفِرْ لِي مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَمَا أَخَّرْتُ وَمَا
أَسْرَرْتُ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُ أَنْتَ الْمُقَدِّمُ وَأَنْتَ الْمُؤَخِّرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
أَنْتَ.

Allāhumma lakal-ḥamdu, 'Anta Qayyimus-samāwāti wal-'ardh waman fī hinna, wa lakal-ḥamdu, laka Mulkus-samāwāti wal-'ardh waman fī hinna, wa lakal-ḥamdu, 'Anta Nūrus-samāwāti wal-'ardh waman fī hinna, wa lakal-ḥamdu, 'Anta Malikus-samāwāti wal-'ardh, wa lakal-ḥamdu, 'Antal-Ḥaqq wa wa'dukal-ḥaqq, wa liqā'uka ḥaqq, wa qawluka ḥaqq, wal-jannatu ḥaqq, wan-nāru ḥaqq, wan-nabiyyūna ḥaqq, wa Muḥammadun ﷺ ḥaqq, was-sā'atu ḥaqq. Allāhumma laka 'aslamtu wa bika 'āmantu wa 'alayka tawakkaltu, wa 'ilayka 'anabtu, wa bika

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 310

khâṣamtu, wa 'ilayka ḥâkamtu. Faḡfir lî mâ qaddamtu wa mâ 'akhkhartu, wa mâ 'asrartu, wa mâ 'a'lantu, 'Antal-Muqaddimu wa 'Antal-Mu'akhkhiru, lâ 'ilâha 'illâ 'Anta.

O' Allâh! All praise belongs to You; You are the Custodian of the heavens and the earth and all that is therein. And all praise belongs to You; To You is the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all that is therein. And all praise belongs to You; You are the Light of the heavens and the earth and all that is therein. And all praise belongs to You; You are the Sovereign of the heavens and the earth. And all praise belongs to You; You are the Truth; Your promise is true; meeting You (in the Hereafter) is true; Your speech is true; *Jannah* is true; the Fire is true; the Prophets are true; Muḡammad ﷺ is true; and the Hour (of doom) is true. O'

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 311

Allāh! I submit myself to You, believe in You, rely on You, to You I turn in repentance. For Your sake I dispute, and by Your standard I judge (to Your rules I have governed my affairs). So forgive what I have done in the past or will do in the future, what I hide or declare, You are the One Who brings (some people) forward, and move (others) back. There is none worthy of worship in truth except You.¹

359. When Prophet ﷺ got up in the night to pray, he would say this opening supplication.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ، فَاطِرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ، أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ
فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ. اهْدِنِي لِمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ
بِإِذْنِكَ إِنَّكَ تَهْدِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ.

¹ [al-Bukhārī, Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 312

Allāhumma Rabba Jibrā'ila wa Mikā'ila wa 'Isrāfīla, Fāṭiras-samāwāti wal-'ardh, 'Ālimal-ghaybi wash-shahādati, 'Anta taḥkumu bayna 'ibādika fīmā kānū fīhi yakhtalifūn. 'Ihdinī limakh-tulifa fīhi minal-ḥaqqi bi-'idhnika, 'innaka tahdī man tashā'u 'ilā ṣirāṭim-mustaqīm.

O'Allāh! Lord of Jibrā'il, Mikā'il, and 'Isrāfil, Creator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and seen, You will judge among Your servants concerning matters wherein they differ. Guide me to the truth in matters of difference, with Your permission, for You guide whom You will to the straight path.¹

360. When Prophet ﷺ got up in the night for prayer, he would start the prayer by saying:

¹ [Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 313

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ. سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ وَتَبَارَكَ اسْمُكَ
وَتَعَالَى جَدُّكَ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ،
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ. اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كَكَبِيرًا، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كَكَبِيرًا، اللَّهُ
أَكْبَرُ كَكَبِيرًا. أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ
الرَّجِيمِ مِنْ هَمْزِهِ وَنَفْخِهِ وَنَفْثِهِ.

*Allāhu 'Akbar. Subḥānaka Allāhumma wa bi-
ḥamdika, wa tabārakasmuka, wa ta'ālā jadduka,
wa lā 'ilāha ghayruka.*

Lā 'ilāha 'illallāh. – Three times

Allāhu 'Akbar kabîrâ. – Three times

*'A'ûdhu billāhis-Samī'il-'Alîm, minash-shayṭān-
nir-rajîm, min hamzihi, wa nafkhihi wa nafthihi.*

Allāh is the Greatest. O'Allāh! Glory and praise be to You; Blessed be Your Name; Great is Your Honour; and there is no (true) god but You. There is none worthy of worship in truth except

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 314

Allāh. Allāh is the Greatest – Very great. I take refuge in Allāh, the All Hearing, All Knowing, from Satan the accursed; from his evil suggestions, arrogance and voice (poetry).¹

361. This was one of the opening supplications of Prophet ﷺ in the night prayer. Say each ten times.

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ،
أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ، اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَاهْدِنِي وَارْزُقْنِي وَعَافِنِي،
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الضِّيقِ يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ.

Allāhu 'Akbar, al-ḥamdu lillāh, Subḥānallāh, Lā 'ilāha 'illallāhu, 'Astaghfirullāh, Allāhum-maghfir lī, wahdinī, warzuqni, wa 'āfinī, Allāhumma 'innī 'a'ūdhu bika minadh-dhīqi yawmal-ḥisāb. – Each ten times

¹ [Abū Dāwūd, at-Tirmidhī, an-Nasā'ī, authenticated by al-'Albānī in al-Mishkāt]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 315

Allāh is the Greatest. All praise and thanks be to Allāh. Glory be to Allāh. There is none worthy of worship in truth but Allāh. I seek forgiveness from Allāh. O' Allāh, forgive me and guide me and give me sustenance and overlook my sins. O' Allāh, I take refuge with You from the distress of the Day of Account.¹

362. Prophet ﷺ used to say this *dhikr* in the night prayer.

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

ذُو الْمَلَكُوتِ وَالْجَبْرُوتِ وَالْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَالْعِظَمَةِ.

Allāhu 'Akbar – Three times

Dhul-Malakūti wal-jabarūti wal-kibriyâ'i wal-'azamati.

Allāh is the Greatest. Possessor of Kingdom, Power, Magnificence and Might.²

¹ [ʿAḥmad, Abi Shaybah, Abū Dāwūd, at-Ṭabarānī]

² [Abū Dāwūd]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 316

363. Prophet ﷺ used to make this *du'ā'* in the obligatory prayers.

اللَّهُمَّ بَاعِدْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ خَطَايَايَ كَمَا بَاعَدْتَ بَيْنَ
الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ. اللَّهُمَّ نَقِّنِي مِنْ خَطَايَايَ كَمَا يُنْقَى
الثَّوْبُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ. اللَّهُمَّ اغْسِلْنِي مِنْ
خَطَايَايَ بِالثَّلْجِ وَالْمَاءِ وَالْبَرْدِ.

*Allāhumma bâ'id baynî wa bayna khaṭâyâya
kamâ bâ'adta baynal-mashriqi wal-maghribi.
Allāhumma naqqinî min khaṭâyâya kamâ
yunaqqath-thawbul-'abyadhu minad-danasi.
Allāhum-maghsilnî min khaṭâyâya bith-thalji,
wal-mâ'i, wal-baradi.*

O' Allāh! Set me apart from my sins as You have set the East apart from the West. O' Allāh! Cleanse me from sins as a white garment is

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 317

cleansed of dirt. O' Allāh! Wash off my sins with snow, water, and hail.¹

364. سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ وَ تَبَارَكَ اسْمُكَ
وَتَعَالَى جَدُّكَ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ.

Subḥānaka Allāhumma wa bi-ḥamdika, wa tabārakasmuka, wa ta'ālā jadduka, wa lā 'ilāha ghayruka.

O' Allāh! Glory and praise be to You; Blessed be Your Name; Great is Your Honour; and there is no (true) god but You.²

365. اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا.

*Allāhu 'Akbar kabîrâ, wal-ḥamdu lillâhi kathîrâ,
wa subḥānallâhi bukratan wa 'aṣilâ.*

¹ [al-Bukhâri, Muslim, Abû Dâwûd]

² [Abû Dâwûd, at-Tirmidhî, Ibn Mâjah authenticated by al-'Albâni]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 318

Allāh is the Greatest, Most Great. Praise be to Allāh, abundantly. Glorified is Allāh at the break of day (morning) and at its end (evening).¹

366. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا طَيِّبًا مُبَارَكًا فِيهِ.

Al-ḥamdu lillāhi ḥamdan, kathīran, ṭayyiban mubārakan fihi.

All praise and thanks be to Allāh, a praise that is abundant, good and blessed.²

367. وَجْهَتْ وَجْهِي لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا
وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ. إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ
وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ
وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ. اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْمَلِكُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ
سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ رَبِّي وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي

¹ [Muslim]

² [Muslim, Abū 'Awānah]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 319

وَاعْتَرَفْتُ بِذُنُوبِي فَاعْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ
 الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، وَاهْدِنِي لِأَحْسَنِ الْأَخْلَاقِ لَا يَهْدِي
 لِأَحْسَنِهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ، وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي سَيِّئَهَا لَا يَصْرِفُ
 عَنِّي سَيِّئَهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ. لَبَّيْكَ وَسَعْدَيْكَ أَنَا بِكَ وَإِلَيْكَ
 وَلَا مَنْجَا وَلَا مَلْجَأَ إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ، أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ.
 (لَبَّيْكَ وَسَعْدَيْكَ وَالْخَيْرُ كُلُّهُ فِي يَدَيْكَ وَالشَّرُّ لَيْسَ
 إِلَيْكَ أَنَا بِكَ وَإِلَيْكَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَأَتُوبُ
 إِلَيْكَ.)

*Wajjahtu wajhiya lilladhî faṭaras-samâwâti wal-
 ardha ḥanîfan, wa mâ 'anâ minal-mushrikîn;
 'inna ṣalâti wa nusukî wa maḥyâya wa mamâtî
 lillâhi Rabbil-'alamîn, lâ sharîka lahu, wa bi-
 dhâlika 'umirtu wa 'anâ minal-muslimîn.
 Allâhumma 'Antal-Maliku, lâ 'ilâha 'illâ 'Anta,
 subḥânaka, 'Anta Rabbî wa 'anâ 'abduka,
 dhalamtu nafsî, wa'taraftu bi-dhanbî, faghfir lî*

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 320

dhunûbî jamî'an 'innahu lâ yaghfirudh-dhunûba 'illâ 'Anta, wahdinî li'aḥsanil-'akhlâqî lâ yahdî li'aḥsanihâ 'illâ 'Anta, waṣrif 'annî sayyî'ahâ lâ yaṣrifu 'annî sayyî'ahâ 'illâ 'Anta, labbayka wa sa'dayka, 'anâ bika wa 'ilayka, wa lâ manjâ wa lâ malja' 'illâ 'ilayka, 'astaghfiruka wa 'atûbu 'ilayka. (Labbayka wa sa'dayka, wal-khayru kulluhu fî yadayka, wash-sharru laysa 'ilayka, 'anâ bika wa 'ilayka, tabârakta wa ta'âlayta, 'astaghfiruka wa 'atûbu 'ilayka.)

I have turned my face towards Him Who created the heavens and the earth, as a true believer (in 'Islâm), and I am not one of the idolators. Verily, my prayer and my sacrifice, and my living and my dying are for Allâh, Lord of the worlds. He has no partner. This I have been commanded, and I am the first of the Muslims (those who submit to Him). O' Allâh!

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 321

You are the King, none has the right to be worshipped but You, (You are the Most Perfect and all praise is for You). You are my Lord and I am Your slave. I have wronged myself, and have acknowledged my sins, so forgive all my sins, for no one forgives sins except You. I am here and happy to serve You. I exist by Your will and belong to You. There is no escape or shelter from You except to You. I seek Your forgiveness and repent to You.¹ (I am here and happy to serve You. All good is in Your Hands, and evil is not attributed to You. I exist by Your will and belong to You. You are Most Blessed and Most Exalted. I seek Your forgiveness and repent to You).²

¹ [Muslim, an-Nasâ'i, Abû Dâwûd]

² [This part is in some narrations in Muslim]

91. INVOCATIONS IN BOWING (RUKŪ')

368. *سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ* – *Subḥana Rabbiyal-'Azîm*.Glory to my Lord, the Exalted.¹ –Three times369. *سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ.**Subḥâna Rabbiyal-'Azîm wa bi-ḥamdihi.*Glory to my Lord, the Exalted and praised be He.²370. *سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ رَبُّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ.**Subbûḥun, Quddûsun Rabbul-malâ'ikati war-rûḥ.*Glory (is to You), Most Holy (are You), Lord of the Angels and the Spirit (Jibrîl).³¹ [Abû Dawûd, 'Aḥmad, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ at-Tirmidhî*]² [Abû Dâwûd, 'Aḥmad]³ [Muslim, Abû Dâwûd]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 323

371. سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا وَبِحَمْدِكَ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي.

*Subhānaka Allāhumma Rabbanā wa bi-ḥamdika,
Allāhum-maghfir lī.*

Glory is to You O' Allāh, our Lord, and all praise be to You. O' Allāh! Forgive me.¹

372. اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ رَكَعْتُ وَبِكَ آمَنْتُ وَلَكَ أَسْلَمْتُ وَعَلَيْكَ

تَوَكَّلْتُ أَنْتَ رَبِّي خَشَعَ سَمْعِي وَبَصَرِي وَدَمِي

وَلَحْمِي وَعَظْمِي وَعَصَبِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

Allāhumma laka raka'tu, wa bika 'āmantu wa laka 'aslamtu, wa 'alayka tawakkaltu, 'Anta Rabbī, khashaa' sam'ī, wa baṣarī, wa damī, wa laḥmī, wa 'azmī, wa 'aṣabī lillāhi Rabbil-'ālamīn.

O' Allāh! To You I have bowed, in You I have believed, to You I have submitted, in You I have placed my trust; You are my Lord; my hearing,

¹ [al-Bukhārī, Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 324

my seeing, my blood, my flesh, my bones, and my sinews (tendons) are humbled for Allāh, Lord of the worlds.¹

373. Prophet ﷺ used to say this *dhikr* in the night prayer.

سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْجَبَرُوتِ وَالْمَلَكُوتِ وَالْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ.

Subhāna dhil-jabarūti, wal-malakūti, wal-kibriyā'i, wal-'āzamati.

Glory is to You, Master of power, of dominion, of majesty and greatness.²

92. UPON STRAIGHTENING UP FROM RUKŪ'

374. سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ.

Sami' Allāhu liman ḥamidah.

Allāh hears whoever praises Him.³

¹ [an-Nasā'i]

² [Abū Dāwūd, an-Nasā'i]

³ [al-Bukhārī, Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 325

375. اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ.

Allāhumma Rabbanā wa lakal-ḥamd.

O' Allāh! Our Lord! To You be all praise.¹

376. رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ، حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا طَيِّبًا مُبَارَكًا فِيهِ.

Rabbanā wa lakal-ḥamd, ḥamdan kathīran ṭayyiban mubārakan fīhi.

Our Lord, and to You be all praise, abundant, good and blessed praise.²

– And sometimes would add:

مِلْءَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَمِلْءَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمِلْءَ مَا
شِئْتَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدُ. اللَّهُمَّ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا
مُعْطِي لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ.

Mil'as-samāwāti wa mil'al-'ardhi wa mā baynahumā, wa mil'a mā shi'ta min shay'in

¹ [al-Bukhārī, Muslim, at-Tirmidhī]

² [al-Bukhārī]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 326

ba'du. Allāhumma lâ mâniá' limâ 'a'tayta, wa lâ mu'tiya limâ mana'ta, wa lâ yanfau' dhal-jaddi minkal-jadd.

(A praise) Filling the heavens, filling the earth and what lies between them, and in everything else You wish. O' Allāh! None can withhold what You grant, and none can grant what You withhold; and the might of a mighty person cannot benefit him against You (no fortune can be of benefit to its possessor against Your fortune).¹

93. INVOCATIONS DURING PROSTRATION (SUJŪD)

377. سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَى.

Subhāna Rabbi'l-'Alā. – Three times.

¹ [Muslim, Abū 'Awānah]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 327

Glory is to my Lord, the Most High.¹

378. سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَىٰ وَبِحَمْدِهِ.

Subhāna Rabbiyal-'Alā wa bi-ḥamdihi. – Three times

Glory to my Lord, the Most High, and praised be He.²

379. سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ رَبُّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ.

Subbūḥun, Quddūsun Rabbul-malâ'ikati war-rûḥ.

Glory (is to You), Most Holy (are You), Lord of the Angels and the Spirit (Jibrîl).³

380. سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا وَبِحَمْدِكَ. اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي.

Subḥānaka Allāhumma Rabbanā wa bi-ḥamdika.
Allāhum-maghfir li.

¹ [Abū Dāwūd, authenticated by al-'Albānī in *Ṣaḥīḥ at-Tirmidhī*]

² [Abū Dāwūd, 'Aḥmad]

³ [Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 328

Glory is to You O' Allāh, our Lord, and all praise and thanks be to You. O' Allāh! Forgive me.¹

381. اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ سَجَدْتُ وَبِكَ آمَنْتُ وَلَكَ أَسَلْتُ،
سَجَدَ وَجْهِي لِلَّذِي خَلَقَهُ وَصَوَّرَهُ وَشَقَّ سَمْعَهُ وَبَصَرَهُ
تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ.

Allāhumma laka sajadtu wa bika 'āmantu, wa laka 'aslamtu; sajada wajhiya lilladhī khalaqahu, wa ṣawwarahu, wa shaqqa sam'ahu wa baṣarahu, tabâarakallāhu 'aḥsanul-khâliqîn.

O' Allāh! For You I have prostrated, in You I have believed, to You I have submitted; My face has prostrated to the One Who created it and shaped it, and gave it hearing and sight. Blessed is Allāh, the Best of Creators.²

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

² [Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 329

382. Prophet ﷺ used to say this *dhikr* in the night prayer.

سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْجَبَرُوتِ وَالْمَلَكُوتِ وَالْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ.

Subhāna dhil-jabarūti, wal-malakūti, wal-kibriyā'i, wal-'azamati.

Glory is to You, Master of power, of dominion, of majesty and greatness.¹

383. اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذَنْبِي كُلَّهُ دِقَّةً وَجِلَّةً وَأَوَّلَهُ وَآخِرَهُ
وَعَلَانِيَتَهُ وَسِرَّهُ.

Allāhum-maghfir li dhanbī kullahu diqqahu wa jillahu wa 'awwalahu wa 'āakhirahu wa 'alāniyatahu wa sirrahu.

O' Allāh! Forgive me all my sins, great and small, first and last, open and secret.²

¹ [an-Nasā'i, authenticated by al-'Albānī in *Ṣaḥīḥ Abū Dāwūd*]

² [Muslim, Abū Dāwūd]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 330

384. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ سُخْطِكَ وَبِمُعَافَاتِكَ مِنْ
عُقُوبَتِكَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْكَ لَا أَحْصِي ثَنَاءً عَلَيْكَ أَنْتَ
كَمَا أَثْنَيْتَ عَلَيَّ نَفْسِكَ.

*Allāhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bi-riḍhâka min
sakhaṭika, wa bi-mu'âfâtika min 'uqûbatika, wa
'a'ûdhu bika minka, lâ 'uḥṣî thanâ'an 'alayka
'Anta kamâ 'athnayta 'alâ nafsika.*

O' Allâh! I seek refuge in Your pleasure from Your anger, and in Your pardon from Your punishment, and I seek refuge in You from You. I cannot count Your praises; You are as You have praised Yourself.¹

94. INVOCATIONS FOR PROSTRATION DUE TO RECITATION OF THE QUR'ĀN

385. سَجَدَ وَجْهِي لِلَّذِي خَلَقَهُ وَشَقَّ سَمْعَهُ وَبَصَرَهُ بِحَوْلِهِ
وَقُوَّتِهِ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ.

¹ [Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 331

Sajada wajhiya lilladhî khalaqahu, wa shaqqa sam'ahu wa baṣarahu, bi-ḥawlihi wa qûwwatihi; tabâarakallâhu 'aḥsanul-khâliqîn.

I have prostrated my face to the One Who has created it, and gave it hearing and sight by His might and power. Blessed be Allâh, the Best of Creators.¹

386. اللَّهُمَّ اكْتُبْ لِي بِهَا عِنْدَكَ أَجْرًا وَصَعْ عَنِّي بِهَا وَزْرًا
وَأَجْعَلْهَا لِي عِنْدَكَ ذُخْرًا وَتَقَبَّلْهَا مِنِّي كَمَا تَقَبَّلْتَهَا
مِنْ عَبْدِكَ دَاوُدَ.

Allâhum-maktub lî bihâ 'indaka 'ajran, wa dha' 'annî bihâ wizran, waj'alhâ lî 'indaka dhukhran, wa taqabbalhâ minnî kamâ taqabbaltahâ min 'abdika Dâwûd.

¹ [at-Tirmidhî, 'Aḥmad]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 332

O' Allāh! Write it (this prostration) as a reward for me, remove one of my sins, save it for me for the time of need, and accept it from me as You accepted it from Your servant Dāwūd.¹

95. INVOCATIONS WHEN SITTING BETWEEN PROSTRATIONS

387. اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَاهْدِنِي وَاجْبُرْنِي وَعَافِنِي
وَارْزُقْنِي وَارْفَعْني .

Allāhum-maghfir li, warḥamnî, wahdinî, wajburnî, wa 'āfinî, warzukhnî warfa'ni.

O' Allāh! Forgive me, have mercy on me, guide me, strengthen me, protect me, provide for me and raise my rank.²

¹ [at-Tirmidhî]

² [Authenticated by al-'Albānî in *Ṣaḥīḥ at-Tirmidhî* and *Ṣaḥīḥ Ibn Mājah*]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 383

388. رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي، رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي.

Rabbighfir li, Rabbighfir li.

My Lord, forgive me, My Lord, forgive me.¹

96. INVOCATIONS FOR TASHAHHUD

389. التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى
عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ. أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ.

*At-tahiyātu lillāhi waṣ-ṣalawātu, waṭ-ṭayyibātu,
'as-salāmu 'alayka 'ayyuhan-nabiyyu, wa
raḥmatullāhi wa barakātuhu, 'as-salāmu 'alaynā
wa 'alā 'ibādillāhiṣ-ṣāliḥîn. 'Ash-hadu 'an lâ
'ilāha 'illallāhu, wa 'ash-hadu 'anna
Muḥammadan 'abduhu wa Rasūluhu.*

¹ [Abū Dāwūd, authenticated by al-'Albānī in *Ṣaḥīḥ Ibn Mājah*]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 334

All salutations (greetings of humility) are for Allāh, and all prayers and goodness. Peace be upon You O' Prophet, and the mercy of Allāh and His blessings. Peace be upon us and upon the righteous slaves of Allāh. I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship in truth but Allāh, and I bear witness that Muḥammad is His slave and Messenger.¹

97. SENDING PRAYERS ON THE PROPHET ﷺ

390. اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ.
اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ
عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ.

*Allāhumma ṣalli 'alā Muḥammadin wa 'alā 'āli
Muḥammadin kamā ṣallayta 'alā 'Ibrāhîma wa*

¹ [al-Bukhārî, Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 335

*'alā 'āli 'Ibrâhîma, 'innaka Ḥamîdun-Majîd.
Allâhumma bârik 'alâ Muḥammadin wa 'alâ 'āli
Muḥammadin kamâ bârakta 'alâ 'Ibrâhîma wa
'alâ 'āli 'Ibrâhîma, 'innaka Ḥamîdun-Majîd.*

O' Allâh! Send prayers (grace, honour and mercy) upon Muḥammad, and upon the family of Muḥammad, as You sent prayers upon 'Ibrâhîm and upon the family (or the followers) of 'Ibrâhîm. Indeed You are Praiseworthy and Most Glorious. O' Allâh! Send blessings upon Muḥammad, and upon the family of Muḥammad, as You sent blessings upon 'Ibrâhîm and upon the family of 'Ibrâhîm. Indeed You are Praiseworthy and Most Glorious.¹

¹ [al-Bukhârî]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 336

391. اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ.

Allāhumma ṣalli 'alā Muḥammadin wa 'alā 'azwājihi wa dhurriyyatihi, kamā ṣallayta 'alā 'āli 'Ibrāhīma, wa bārik 'alā Muḥammadin wa 'alā 'azwājihi wa dhurriyyatihi, kamā bārakta 'alā 'āli 'Ibrāhīma, 'innaka Ḥamīdun-Majīd.

O' Allāh! Send prayers upon Muḥammad, and upon his wives and progeny (descendants), as You sent prayers upon the family of 'Ibrāhīm. And send blessings upon Muḥammad, and upon his wives and progeny, as You sent blessings upon the family of 'Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are Praiseworthy and Most Glorious.¹

¹ [al-Bukhārī, Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 387

98. INVOCATIONS AFTER THE LAST TASHAHHUD AND BEFORE SALĀM

392. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ وَمِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَمِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَالِ.

Allāhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika min 'adhâbil-jahannama, wa min 'adhâbil-qabri, wa min fitnatil-mahyâ wal-mamâti, wa min sharri fitnatil-masîhid-dajjâl.

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from the punishment of the Hell-fire, and from the punishment of the grave, and from the trials of life and death, and from the evil trial of *al-Masîh ad-Dajjâl* (Anti Christ).¹

¹ [Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 388

393. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْبُخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ
 مِنْ سُوءِ الْعُمُرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الصَّدْرِ وَأَعُوذُ
 بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ.

*Allāhumma 'innī 'a'ūdhu bika minal-bukhli,
 wal-jubni, wa 'a'ūdhu bika min sū'il-'umuri, wa
 'a'ūdhu bika min fitnatiṣ-ṣadri, wa 'a'ūdhu bika
 min 'adhâbil-qabr.*

O' Allāh! I take refuge in You from miserliness, cowardice, and I take refuge in You from a bad life, and I take refuge in You from the miseries of the heart and I take refuge in You from the punishment of the grave.¹

394. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ
 فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَالِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا
 وَالْمَمَاتِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْمَأْثِمِ وَالْمَغْرَمِ.

¹ [an-Nasā'ī]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 339

Allāhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika min 'adhâbil-qabri, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min fitnatil-masîhid-dajjâli, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min fitnatil-maḥyâ wal-mamâti. Allāhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika minal-ma'thami wal-maghrami.

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from the punishment of the grave, and I take refuge in You from the trials of the *Dajjâl* (False Messiah, Anti-Christ), and I take refuge in You from the trials of life and death. O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from sin and debt.¹

395. اللَّهُمَّ حَاسِبِي حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا.

Allāhumma ḥâsibnî ḥisâban yasîrâ

O' Allâh! Judge me with an easy judgement (reckoning).²

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

² [ʿAḥmad, al-Ḥâkim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 349

396. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا عَمِلْتُ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا لَمْ أَعْمَلْ.

Allāhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika min sharri mâ 'amiltu wa min sharri mâ lam 'amal.

O' Allāh! I take refuge in You from the evil of what I have done and the evil of that which I have not done.¹

397. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي ظُلْمًا كَثِيرًا وَلَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَاعْفِرْ لِي مَغْفِرَةً مِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَارْحَمْنِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ.

Allāhumma 'innî ḡalamtu nafsî ḡulman kathîran wa lâ yaghfirudh-dhunûba 'illâ 'Anta; Faghfir li maghfiratan min 'indika, warḡamnî, 'innaka 'Antal-Ghafûrur-Raḡîm.

¹ [Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 341

O' Allāh! Indeed I have greatly wronged myself, and none can forgive sins but You. So grant me Your forgiveness and have mercy on me. Surely You are Forgiving, Most Merciful.¹

398. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ.

Allāhumma 'innī 'as'alukal-jannata wa 'a'ūdhu bika minan-nār.

O' Allāh! I ask You for Paradise and I take refuge in You from the Fire. – Three times.²

399. اللَّهُمَّ بَعْلِمِكَ الْغَيْبِ وَقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَى الْخَلْقِ أَحْيِي مَا عَلِمْتَ الْحَيَاةَ خَيْرًا لِي وَتَوَفَّيْ إِذَا عَلِمْتَ الْوَفَاةَ خَيْرًا لِي. اللَّهُمَّ وَأَسْأَلُكَ خَشِيَّتَكَ فِي الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ كَلِمَةَ الْحَقِّ فِي الرِّضَا وَالْغَضَبِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْقَصْدَ فِي الْفَقْرِ وَالْغِنَى وَأَسْأَلُكَ نَعِيمًا لَا

¹ [al-Bukhārī, Muslim]

² [Abū Dāwūd, authenticated by al-'Albānī in Ṣaḥīḥ Ibn Mājah]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 342

يُنْفِذُ وَأَسْأَلُكَ قُرَّةَ عَيْنٍ لَا تَنْقَطِعُ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الرِّضَاءَ
بَعْدَ الْقَضَاءِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بَرْدَ الْعَيْشِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ
وَأَسْأَلُكَ لَذَّةَ النَّظَرِ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ وَالشُّوقَ إِلَى لِقَائِكَ
فِي غَيْرِ صَرَاءٍ مُضِرَّةٍ وَلَا فِتْنَةٍ مُضِلَّةٍ. اللَّهُمَّ زَيِّنَا
بِرَبِيعَةِ الْإِيمَانِ وَاجْعَلْنَا هُدَاةً مُهْتَدِينَ.

*Allâhumma bi-'ilmikal-ghaibi, wa qudratika
'alal-khalqi, 'ahyini mâ 'alimtal-ḥayâta khayran
lî, wa tawaffâni 'idhâ 'alimtal-wafâta khayran lî.
Allâhumma wa 'as'aluka khashyataka fil-ghaybi
wash-shahâdati, wa 'as'aluka kalimatal-ḥaqqi fir-
ridhâ wal-ghadabi, wa 'as'alukal-qaṣda fil-faqri
wal-ghinâ, wa 'as'aluka na'îman lâ yanfadu, wa
'as'aluka qurrata 'aynin lâ tanqatîu', wa
'as'alukar-ridhâ' ba'dal-qadhâ'i, wa 'as'aluka
bardal-'ayshi ba'dal-mawti, wa 'as'aluka
ladhdhatan-naẓari 'ilâ wajhika, wash-shawqa 'ilâ*

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 343

liqâ'ika fî ghayri dharrâ'a mudhirratin, wa lâ fitnatin mudhillatin. Allâhumma zayyinnâ bizînatil-'imâni, waj'alnâ hudâtan muhtadîna.

O' Allâh! By Your Knowledge of the unseen and Your Power over creation; keep me alive as long as You know such life is best for me and take me when You know death is better for me. O' Allâh! Make me fearful of You whether in secret or public. I ask You that I utter the word of truth during times of pleasure and anger. I ask You for moderation both in poverty and in wealth; I ask You for favours and delights that do not run out; I ask You for a comfort to my eyes which is not cut off (that never ends); I ask You for pleasure after what has been decreed; I ask You for a pleasant life after death; I ask You for the pleasure of looking at Your Face and

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 344

longing to meet You in a state which I am not harmed by distress or the trial of being led astray. O' Allāh! Beautify us with the adornment of faith and make us rightly guided guides (to the true religion).¹

400. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ بِأَنَّكَ الْوَاحِدُ الْأَحَدُ
الصَّمَدُ الَّذِي، لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا
أَحَدًا، أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي ذُنُوبِي، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ.

Allāhumma 'innī 'as'aluka yâ Allāhu, bi-'annakal-Wāḥidul-'Aḥaduṣ-Ṣamadul-ladhī, lam yalid wa lam yûlad wa lam yakullahu kufuwan 'Aḥad, 'an taghfira lī dhunûbī, 'innaka 'Antal-Ghafûrur-Raḥîm.

O' Allāh! I ask You. O' Allāh! As You are the One, the Only, the Self Sufficient, the One Who

¹ [*Aḥmad, authenticated by al-'Albānī in Ṣaḥīḥ an-Nasā'ī*]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 345

was not begotten and begets not and there is none equal to Him; that You forgive me my sins, for verily You are the Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.¹

401. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ
الْمَنَّانُ بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ
وَالْإِكْرَامِ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ.

Allāhumma 'innī 'as'aluka bi-'anna lakal-ḥamda, lā 'ilāha 'illā 'Antal-Mannānu, Badī'us-samāwāti wal-'ardh, ya Dhal-Jalāli wal-'Ikrām, yâ Ḥayyu yâ Qayyûm, 'innī 'as'aluk.

O' Allāh! Indeed I ask of You, for to You belongs all praise; there is none worthy of worship in truth except You alone, the Most Generous, Originator of the heavens and the

¹ [Abū Dāwūd, authenticated by al-'Albānī in *Ṣaḥīḥ an-Nasā'ī*]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 346

earth, O' Possessor of Majesty and Honour, O' Ever Living, O' Self Sustaining; indeed I ask You.¹

402. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْأَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ.

Allāhumma 'innî 'as'aluka bi-'annî 'ash-hadu 'annaka 'Antallāhu lâ 'ilāha 'illâ 'Antal-'Aḥaduṣ-Ṣamadul-ladhî lam yalid wa lam yûlad wa lam yakullahu kufûwan 'Aḥad.

O' Allāh! I ask You by the fact that I bear witness that You are Allāh; there is none worthy of worship in truth except You, The Only, the

¹ [Abû Dāwûd, al-Bukhārî in 'Adab al-Mufrad, authenticated by al-'Albānî in Ṣaḥîḥ Ibn Mājah]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 347

Self Sufficient, Who was not begotten and begets not; and none is equal to Him.¹

403. اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَمَا أَخَّرْتُ وَمَا أَسْرَرْتُ
وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُ وَمَا أَسْرَفْتُ وَمَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّي، أَنْتَ
الْمُقَدِّمُ وَأَنْتَ الْمُؤَخِّرُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

*Allâhum-maghfir li mâ qaddamtu wa mâ
'akhkhartu wa mâ 'asrartu wa mâ 'a'lantu wa
mâ 'asraftu wa mâ 'Anta 'alamu bihi minnî;
'Antal-Muqaddimu wa 'Antal-Mu'akhkhiru, lâ
'ilâha 'illâ 'Anta.*

O' Allâh! Forgive me for those sins that I have done in the past and what I will do in the future; what I have concealed and what I have done openly, and what I have done in excess;

¹ [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥīḥ Ibn Mājah*, *Ṣaḥīḥ at-Tirmidhī*]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 348

and whatever You know more about than I. You are the One Who sends forth (the Advancer) and the One Who delays (the Delayer); there is none worthy of worship in truth except You.¹

99. REMEMBRANCE AFTER ṢALĀH

404. اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ، اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ، اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ.
اللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ السَّلَامُ وَمِنْكَ السَّلَامُ تَبَارَكْتَ
يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ.

'Astaghfirullâh – Three times

Allâhumma 'Antas-Salâmu wa minkas-salâmu tabârakta yâ Dhal-Jalâli wal-'Ikrâm.

I seek Allâh's forgiveness. O' Allâh! You are Peace, and peace is from You. Blessed be You, O' Possessor of Majesty and Honour.²

¹ [Muslim]

² [Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO *ṢALĀH* 349

405. Prophet ﷺ used to say this *dhikr* after every obligatory (*fardh*) *Ṣalāh*.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ
وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ. اللَّهُمَّ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا
مُعْطِيٍّ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ.

Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu waḥdahu lâ sharîka lahu; lahul-mulku wa lahul-ḥamdu, wa Huwa 'alâ kulli shay'in qadîr. Allâhumma lâ mania' limâ 'a'ṭayta wa lâ mu'ṭiya limâ mana'ta wa lâ yanfa'u dhal-jaddi minkal-jadd.

There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh alone, Who has no partners. To Him belongs the dominion, and to Him is all praise, and He is capable of everything. O' Allâh! None can withhold what You bestow, and none can bestow what You have withheld, and the might of the mighty person cannot benefit him against

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 350

You (No wealth or majesty can benefit anyone as from You is all wealth and majesty).¹

406. Prophet ﷺ used to say this *dhikr* after every obligatory Ṣalāh.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ
وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ، لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ،
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَا نَعْبُدُ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ لَهُ النِّعْمَةُ وَلَهُ الْفَضْلُ
وَلَهُ الثَّنَاءُ الْحَسَنُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ
وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ.

Lā 'ilāha 'illallāhu waḥdahū lā sharika lahu; lahul-mulku wa lahul-ḥamdu, wa Huwa 'alā kulli shay'in qadîr; lâ ḥawla wa lâ qûwwata 'illâ billâh; lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu, wa lâ na'budu 'illâ 'îyyâhu, lahun-ni'matu wa lahul-fadhlu wa

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 351

lahuth-thanâ'ul-ḥasanu, lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu mukhlişîna lahud-dîna wa lau karihal-kâfirûn.

There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh alone, Who has no partners. To Him belongs the dominion, and to Him is all praise, and He is capable of everything. There is no might nor power except by Allâh. There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh, and we worship none except Him. For Him is all favour, grace, and glorious praise. There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh, and we are sincere in faith and devotion to Him although the disbelievers detest it.¹

¹ [Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 352

407. سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ.

Subhānallāh, al-ḥamdu lillāh. – Thirty three times each.

Glory be to Allāh. All praise and thanks be to Allāh.

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ – *Allāhu 'Akbar* – Thirty four times
Allāh is the Greatest.¹

408. سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

Subhānallāh, al-ḥamdu lillāh, Allāhu 'Akbar –
Thirty three times each.

Glory be to Allāh. All praise and thanks be to Allāh. Allāh is the Greatest.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ
الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

¹ [Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 353

Lā 'ilāha 'illallāhu waḥdahū lā sharīka lahu; lahu-l-mulku wa lahu-ḥamdu, wa Huwa 'alā kulli shay'in qadīr. – Once

There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allāh alone, Who has no partners. To Him belongs the dominion, and to Him is all praise, and He is capable of everything.¹

409. *سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ*
Subḥānallāh, al-ḥamdu lillāh, Allāhu 'Akbar, Lā 'ilāha 'illallāh. – Twenty five times each.

Glory be to Allāh. All praise and thanks be to Allāh. Allāh is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allāh.²

¹ [Muslim]

² [an-Nasā'i, authenticated by al-'Albānī]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 354

410. a) *سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ*

Subhānallāh, al-ḥamdu lillāh, Allāhu 'Akbar –
Thirty three times each

Glory be to Allāh. All praise and thanks be to Allāh. Allāh is the Greatest.¹

Or

b) *سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ*

Subhānallāh, al-ḥamdu lillāh, Allāhu 'Akbar. –
Ten times each.

Glory be to Allāh. All praise and thanks be to Allāh. Allāh is the Greatest.²

Or

c) *سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ*

Subhānallāh, al-ḥamdu lillāh, Allāhu 'Akbar. –
Eleven times each.

¹ [al-Bukhārī, Muslim]

² [al-Bukhārī]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 355

Glory be to Allāh. All praise and thanks be to Allāh. Allāh is the Greatest.¹

411. Recite *'Āyat al-Kursī*.

﴿ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ
لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ
إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ
وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا

﴿ ٢٥٥ ﴾ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿

Allāhu lâ 'ilāha' 'illâ Huwal-Ḥayyul-Qayyûm; Lâ ta' khudhuhû sinatun wa lâ nawm; Lahû mâ fis-samâwâti wa mâ fil-'ardh; Man dhal-ladhî

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 386

yashfau' 'indahû 'illâ bi-'idhnihi; Ya'lamu mâ bayna 'aydihim wa mâ khalfahum; Wa lâ yuhîṭûna bi-shay'in min 'ilmihî 'illâ bimâ shâa'; Wasia' kursî-yuhus-samâwâti wal-'ardh; Wa lâ ya'ûduhû ḥifzuhumâ; Wa Huwal-'Alîyyul-'Aẓîm.

Allâh – There is none worthy of worship in truth except Him, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of (all) existence. Neither drowsiness overtakes Him nor sleep. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Who is it that can intercede with Him except by His permission? He knows what is (presently) before them and what will be after them. And they encompass not a thing of His knowledge except for what He wills. His *Kursî* extends over the heavens and the earth. And their

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 357

preservation tires Him not. And He is the Most High, the Most Great.¹

412. Recite the *Sûrahs al-'Ikhlâṣ, al-Falaq and an-Nâs* after every obligatory (*fardh*) prayer. After *Maghrib* and *Fajr* prayers they should be recited three times each.²

a) بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
﴿قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿١﴾ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ﴿٢﴾
لَمْ يَكِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ﴿٣﴾
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ﴿٤﴾﴾

*Bismillâh-hir-Raḥmân-nir-Raḥîm. Qul
Huwallâhu 'Aḥad. Allâhuṣ-Ṣamad. Lam yalid wa
lam yûlad. Wa lam yakul-lahu kufuwan 'Aḥad.*

¹ [Sûrah al-Baqarah 2:255]

² [Abû Dâwûd, authenticated by al-'Albânî in *Ṣaḥîḥ at-Tirmidhî*]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 358

In the Name of Allāh, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful. Say: "He is Allāh, the One, Allāh, the Self Sufficient. He neither begets nor is He born, Nor is there to Him any equivalent."¹

6) بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝١ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝٢
وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝٣
وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ۝٤
وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۝٥﴾

Bismillāh-hir-Raḥmān-nir-Raḥīm. Qul 'a'ūdhu bi-Rabbil-falaq. Min sharri mâ khalaq. Wa min sharri ghâsiqin 'idhâ waqab. Wa min sharrin-

¹ [Sûrah al-'Ikhlâs 112:1-4]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 359

naffâthâti fil-'uqad. Wa min sharri ḥâsidin 'idhâ ḥasad.

In the Name of Allâh, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful. Say: "I seek refuge in the Lord of daybreak. From the evil of that which He created. And from the evil of darkness when it is intense. And from the evil of the witches who blow the knots. And from the evil of the envier when he envies."¹

c) بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝١ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝٢﴾

إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝٣ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝٤

الَّذِي يُوسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ۝٥

مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝٦﴾

¹ [Sûrah al-Falaq 113:1-5]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 360

Bismillāh-hir-Raḥmān-nir-Raḥīm. Qul 'a'ūdhu bi-Rabbīn-nās. Malikin-nās. 'Ilāhin-nās. Min sharril-waswāsil-khannās. 'Alladhī yuwaswisu fī sudûrin-nās. Minnal-jinnati wan-nās.

In the Name of Allāh, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful. Say: "I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind. The Sovereign of mankind. The God of mankind. From the evil of the retreating whisperer. Who whispers (evil) into the breasts of mankind. From among the *jinn* and mankind."¹

413. اللَّهُمَّ أَعْنِي عَلَى ذِكْرِكَ وَشُكْرِكَ وَحُسْنِ عِبَادَتِكَ.
Allāhumma 'a'innī 'alā dhikrika, wa shukrika, wa ḥusni 'ibādatik.

¹ [Sûrah an-Nās 114:1-6]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 361

O' Allāh! Help me to remember You, to be grateful to You, and to worship You well (in the best manner).¹

100. INVOCATIONS FOR QUNŪT IN WITR PRAYER

414. اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي فِيمَنْ هَدَيْتَ وَعَافِنِي فِيمَنْ عَافَيْتَ
وَتَوَلَّنِي فِيمَنْ تَوَلَّيْتَ وَبَارِكْ لِي فِيمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَفِي شَرِّ
مَا قَضَيْتَ إِنَّكَ تَقْضِي وَلَا يُقْضَى عَلَيْكَ وَإِنَّهُ لَا يَدُلُّ
مَنْ وَاَلَيْتَ وَلَا يَعْرِ مَنْ عَادَيْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا وَتَعَالَيْتَ.

*Allāhum-mahdinî fiman hadayta, wa 'âfinî
fiman 'âfayta, wa tawallanî fiman tawallayta, wa
bârik lî fimâ 'aṭayta, wa qini sharra mâ
qadhayta, 'innaka taqdhî wa lâ yuqdhâ 'alayka,
wa 'innahu lâ yadhillu man walayta, wa lâ*

¹ [an-Nasâ'î, authenticated by al-'Albâni in Ṣaḥiḥ Abū Dâwūd]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 362

ya'izzu man 'ādayta, tabârakta Rabbanâ wa ta'ālayta.

O' Allâh! Guide me along with those whom You have guided, grant me safety among those whom You grant safety, take me into Your care along with those You take into Your care, and bless for me that which You have bestowed. Protect me from the evil You have decreed, for verily You decree and none can decree over You. For surely, he whom You take care is never humiliated and he whom You take as an enemy is never honoured. Blessed are You, our Lord, and Exalted.¹

¹ [Abû Dâwûd, an-Nasâ'î, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ at-Tirmidhî*]

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 363

415. اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَلكَ نُصَلِّي وَنَسْجُدُ وَإِلَيْكَ نَسْعَى
 وَنَخْفِدُ نَرْجُو رَحْمَتَكَ وَنَخْشَى عَذَابَكَ إِنَّ عَذَابَكَ
 بِالْكَافِرِينَ مُلْحَقٌ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْتَعِينُكَ وَنَسْتَغْفِرُكَ
 وَنُثْنِي عَلَيْكَ الْخَيْرَ وَلَا نَكْفُرُكَ وَنُؤْمِنُ بِكَ وَنَخْضَعُ
 لَكَ وَنَخْلَعُ مَنْ يَكْفُرُكَ.

Allāhumma 'iyyāka na'budu, wa laka nuṣallī wa nasjudu, wa 'ilayka nas'ā wa nahfidu, narjū rahmataka wa nakhshā 'adhābaka, 'inna 'adhābaka bil-kāfirīna mulḥaq. Allāhumma 'innā nasta'inuka wa nastaghfiruka wa nuthnī 'alaykal-khayr, wa lâ nakfuruka wa nu'minubika, wa nakhdhau' laka, wa nakhlau' man yakfuruka.

O' Allāh, it is You we worship, and unto You we pray and prostrate, and towards You we hasten to worship and You we serve. We hope

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 364

for Your mercy and fear Your punishment. Verily Your punishment will fall upon the disbelievers. O' Allāh, we seek Your aid and ask Your forgiveness, we praise You with all good and do not disbelieve in You. We believe in You and submit unto You, and we disown and reject those who disbelieve in You.¹

101. INVOCATION AFTER WITR PRAYER

416. سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ.

Subhānal-Malikil-Quddûs. – Say three times.

Glory is to the King, the Holy.²

¹ [al-Baihaqī, authenticated by al-'Albānī in 'Irwā' al-Ghalīl]

² [an-Nasā'ī, 'Aḥmad, graded authentic by 'Imām Muqbil al-Wādi'ī]

102. DU'Ā' AL-'ISTIḤĀRAH

417. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَحِيرُكَ بِعِلْمِكَ وَأَسْتَقْدِرُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ
وَأَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْعَظِيمِ فَإِنَّكَ تَقْدِرُ وَلَا أَقْدِرُ
وَتَعْلَمُ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتَ عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كُنْتَ
تَعْلَمُ أَنَّ هَذَا الْأَمْرَ mention matter here خَيْرٌ
لِي فِي دِينِي وَمَعَاشِي وَعَاقِبَةِ أَمْرِي عَاجِلِهِ وَآجِلِهِ
فَاقْدُرْهُ لِي وَيَسِّرْهُ لِي ثُمَّ بَارِكْ لِي فِيهِ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُ
أَنَّ هَذَا الْأَمْرَ شَرٌّ لِي فِي دِينِي وَمَعَاشِي وَعَاقِبَةِ
أَمْرِي عَاجِلِهِ وَآجِلِهِ فَاصْرِفْهُ عَنِّي وَاصْرِفْنِي عَنْهُ
وَاقْدُرْ لِي الْخَيْرَ حَيْثُ كَانَ ثُمَّ أَرْضِنِي بِهِ.

Allāhumma 'innī 'astakhīruka bi-'ilmika, wa 'astaqdiruka bi-qudratika, wa 'as'aluka min fadhlikal-'azīm, fa 'innaka taqdiru wa lā 'aqdiru, wa ta'lamu wa lā 'a'lamu, wa 'Anta 'Allāmul-Ghuyūb. Allāhumma 'in kunta ta'lamu 'anna hādhal-'amra (mention matter here) khayrun li

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 366

fi dīni wa maâ'shi wa 'âqibati 'amri, 'âjilihi wa 'âjilihi, faqdurhu li, wa yassirhu li, thumma bârik li fihî, wa 'in kunta ta'lamu 'anna hâdhal-'amra sharrun li fi dīni wa maâ'shi wa 'âqibati 'amri, 'âjilihi wa 'âjilihi, faṣrifhu 'annî waṣrifnî 'anhu, waqdur liyal-khayra ḥaythu kâna, thumma 'ardhinî bihi.

O' Allâh! I seek Your guidance to what is good for me because of Your infinite knowledge. I seek Your help because of Your power, and I ask You for Your magnificent grace. For surely You are capable and I am not, and You know and I know not, and You are the Knower of the unseen. O' Allâh! If You know that this matter (mention matter here), is good for me in my religion and in my livelihood and the aftermath of my affair, immediate and in the future, then

CHAPTER 8

INVOCATIONS AND REMEMBRANCE RELATED TO ṢALĀH 367

ordain it for me, make it easy for me and bless me in it. And if You know that this matter is bad for my religion and in my livelihood and the aftermath of my affair, immediate and in the future, then distance it from me and distance me from it, and ordain for me what is better, wherever it may be, and make me content with it.¹

¹ [al-Bukhārī]

CHAPTER 9

SUPPLICATIONS RELATED TO SICKNESS

103. SUPPLICATION DURING *FITNAH* AND SUFFERING

418. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَتَرْكَ الْمُنْكَرَاتِ
وَحُبَّ الْمَسَاكِينِ وَأَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي وَتَرْحَمَنِي وَإِذَا
أَرَدْتَ فِتْنَةَ قَوْمٍ فَتَوَفَّنِي غَيْرَ مَفْتُونٍ.

Allâhumma 'innî 'as'aluka fi'lal-khayrâti wa tarkal-munkarâti, wa ḥubbal-masâkîni, wa 'an taghfira lî wa tarḥamani, wa 'idhâ 'aradta fitnata qawmin fa-tawaffanî ghayra maftûnin.

O' Allâh! I ask You to guide me to the doing of good deeds, and abstaining from bad deeds and the love of those who are humble, and to forgive me and have mercy on me. And if You

decree a trial for Your servants, take me to You before falling into it.¹

419. اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنِي مَا كَانَتْ الْحَيَاةُ خَيْرًا لِي وَتَوَفَّنِي إِذَا كَانَتْ الْوَفَاةُ خَيْرًا لِي .

Allâhumma 'ahyini mâ kânatil-ḥayâtu khayran li, wa tawaffani 'idhâ kânatil-wafâtu khayran li.

O' Allâh! Let me live as long as life is better for me, and let me die when death is better for me.²

104. SUPPLICATING FOR THE SICK

420. اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ النَّاسِ أَذْهِبِ الْبَأْسَ وَاشْفِ أَنْتَ الشَّافِي لَا شِفَاءَ إِلَّا بِشِفَاؤِكَ شِفَاءً لَا يُعَادِرُ سَقَمًا .

¹ [*Aḥmad, at-Tirmidhî, authenticated by al-'Albâni in 'Irwâ' al-Ghalîl*]

² [*al-Bukhâri*]

Allâhumma Rabban-nâs, 'adhibil-ba'sa, washfi, 'Antash-Shâfi, lâ shifâ'a 'illâ shifâ'uka, shifâ'an lâ yughâdiru saqamâ.

O' Allâh! Lord of mankind, remove the disease and grant cure; You are the Healer; there is no cure except from You – a cure (that will) not leave behind any sickness.¹

421. امسحِ البأسَ ربَّ الناسِ بِيَدِكَ الشِّفَاءُ لَا يَكْشِفُ
الكَرْبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

'Imsaḥil-ba'sa, Rabban-nâs, bi-yadikash-shifâ', lâ yakshiful-karba 'illâ 'Anta.

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

Rub away the affliction, O' Lord of the people.
In Your Hand is the cure, and no one can
remove the distress except You.¹

422. اللَّهُمَّ اشْفِ

Allâhum-mashfi – [Three times]

O' Allâh! Cure (so and so).²

423. أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ رَبَّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ أَنْ يَشْفِيكَ.

*'As'alullâhal-'Azîma Rabbal-'arshil-'azîmi 'an
yashfiyaka.* – Seven times

I ask Allâh, the Almighty, Lord of the
Magnificent Throne, to cure you.³

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim, 'Aḥmad]

² [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

³ [Abû Dâwûd, authenticated by al-'Albâni in at Tirmidhî]

424. لَا بَأْسَ طَهُورٌ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ .

Lâ ba'sa, ṭahûrun 'in shâa' Allâh.

Do not worry. It will be a purification (for you), if Allâh wills.¹

425. اللَّهُمَّ اشْفِ عَبْدَكَ يَنْكَأ لَكَ عَدُوًّا أَوْ يَمْشِي لَكَ
إِلَى صَلَاةٍ.

*Allâhum-mashfi 'abdaka, yanka' laka 'adûwwan,
'aw yamshî laka 'ilâ ṣalât.*

O' Allâh! Cure your servant so that he can ward off an adversary for You or walk to prayer (or funeral) in obedience to You.”²

¹ [al-Bukhârî]

² [Abû Dâwûd, authenticated by al-'Albâni in al-Mishkât]

105. TREATING WITH *RUQYAH*

426. Ā'ishah ؓ narrated that: "When ill, the Messenger of Allāh ﷺ used to recite *al-Mu'awwidhatain* (the two *Sûrahs* which provide protection – *al-Falaq* and *an-Nâs*) and blow. When his sickness got worse, I used to recite them on him and rub (his body) with his hand because of the blessing that is in it."¹

427. بِاسْمِ اللَّهِ أَرْقِيكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يُؤْذِيكَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ أَوْ عَيْنٍ حَاسِدٍ اللَّهُ يَشْفِيكَ بِاسْمِ اللَّهِ أَرْقِيكَ.
Bismillâhi 'arqîka min kulli shay'in yu'dhîka, min sharri kulli nafsin 'aw 'aynin ḥâsîdin; Allâhu yashfîka; Bismillâhi 'arqîka.

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

In the Name of Allâh, I treat you with *ruqyah*, from everything that harms you, from the evil of every soul, and that of envious eyes; May Allâh cure you; In the Name of Allâh, I treat you with *ruqyah*.¹

428. بِاسْمِ اللَّهِ يُبْرِيكُ وَمِنْ كُلِّ دَاءٍ يَشْفِيكَ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي عَيْنٍ.

Bismillâhi yubrika, wa min kulli dâ'in yashfika, wa min sharri hâsidin 'idhâ hasad, wa min sharri kulli dhî 'aynin.

In the Name of Allâh, and may He heal you, and may He heal you from every disease, and

¹ [Muslim]

from the evil of the envier when he envies, and from everyone with the evil eye.¹

106. *RUQYAH* FOR TREATING PHYSICAL PAIN

429. Place your right hand over the aching part of your body and say three times:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ *Bismillâh*. – Three times

In the Name of Allâh.

– and then say seven times:

أَعُوذُ بِعِزَّةِ اللَّهِ وَقُدْرَتِهِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَجِدُ وَأُحَاذِرُ.

'A'ûdhu bi-'izzatillâhi wa qudratihi min sharri mâ 'ajidu wa 'uhâdhiru. – Seven times

I take refuge in Allâh's eminence and power from all that I feel and fear.²

¹ [Muslim]

² [Muslim]

107. *RUQYAH* TREATMENT OF BITES AND STINGS

430. *Sûrah al-Fâtiḥah* can be a most effective *ruqyah* for treatment of stings and bites. The *Sahâbah* understood this and applied it effectively on a number of occasions.¹

431. Once, Allâh's Messenger ﷺ was stung by a scorpion. He mixed water and salt in a container. He then poured the mixture over his stung finger while reciting *al-Mu'awwidhatain* (*Sûrahs al-Falaq* and *an-Nâs*).²

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

² [al-Bayhaqî, authenticated by al-'Albânî in *Mishkât al-Maṣâbih*]

108. RUQYAH TREATMENT OF ULCERS AND WOUNDS

432. When a member of the household of Prophet ﷺ suffered from a sickness, ulcer or wound, he would wet his index finger with his saliva and thrust it into the ground, then raise it and rub the ailing part with it while saying:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ تُرْبَةُ أَرْضِنَا، بِرِيقَةِ بَعْضِنَا يُشْفَى سَقِيمُنَا،
يَا ذَنْ رَبَّنَا .

*Bismillâh, turbatu 'ardhinâ, bi-rîqati ba'dhinâ,
yushfâ saqîmunâ, bi-'idhni Rabbinâ.*

In the Name of Allâh, with the soil of our earth and our saliva, our sick will be cured with the permission of our Lord.¹

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

CHAPTER 10

SUPPLICATIONS RELATED TO DEATH

109. INVOCATIONS SAID BY THE TERMINALLY ILL

433. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ.

Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu wallâhu Akbar. Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu waḥdahu lâ sharîka lahu. Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu lahu-l-mulku wa lahu-l-ḥamdu; Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu wa lâ ḥawla wa lâ qûwwata 'illâ billâh.

There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh, Allâh is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh alone, without any partner. There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh, to Him belong all

sovereignty and praise. There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh, and there is no power or might except by Allâh.¹

434. اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالرَّفِيقِ الْأَعْلَى .
*Allâhum-maghfir li warḥamni wa 'alḥiqni bir-
 rafiqil-'â'lâ.*

O'Allâh! Forgive me and have mercy upon me and join me with the highest companions (in Paradise).²

435. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِنَّ لِلْمَوْتِ سَكْرَاتٍ .
Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu 'inna lilmawti sakarâtin.

¹ [at-Tirmidhî, Ibn-Mâjah, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *aṣ-Ṣaḥîḥah and Ṣaḥîḥ al-Jâmi'*]

² [al-Bukhâri, Muslim]

There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh, surely death has its agonies. ¹

110. LAST MOMENTS *DU'Â'*

436. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâhu.

There is none worthy of worship in truth except Allâh. ²

111. SUPPLICATION WHEN TRAGEDY STRIKES

437. ﴿إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ﴾

'Innâ lillâhi wa 'innâ 'ilayhi râjiûn.

“Indeed to Allâh we belong, and indeed to Him we will return. ³

¹ [al-Bukhâri]

² [Abû Dawûd, Muslim]

³ [Sûrah al-Baqarah 2: from verse 156]

438.

﴿ إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ ﴾ (١٥٦)

اللَّهُمَّ أَجْرُنِي فِي مُصِيبَتِي وَأَخْلِفْ لِي خَيْرًا مِنْهَا.

(*'Innâ lillâhi wa 'innâ 'ilayhi râjiûn*). *Allâhum-ma'jurnî fî muşibatî wa 'akhlif lî khayran minhâ* (or *minhu* if it is the wife saying it).

(To Allâh we belong, and to Him will we return).¹ O' Allâh! Reward me for my affliction, and replace it for me with that which is better.²

439. اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلَهُ وَأَعْقِبْنِي مِنْهُ عَقْبَى حَسَنَةً.

Allâhum-maghfir lî wa lahu, wa 'a'qibnî minhu 'uqbâ ḥasanatan.

¹ [Sûrah al-Baqarah 2: from verse 156]

² [Muslim]

O' Allâh! Forgive me and him, and bestow upon me a better future (give me a better substitute).¹

112. WHEN CLOSING THE EYES OF THE DEAD

440. اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ (لِفُلَانٍ وَيَذْكُرُهُ بِاسْمِهِ) وَارْفَعْ دَرَجَتَهُ
فِي الْمَهْدِيِّينَ وَاخْلُفْهُ فِي عَقِبِهِ فِي الْغَابِرِينَ وَاغْفِرْ
لَنَا وَلَهُ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَأَفْسَحْ لَهُ فِي قَبْرِهِ وَنَوِّرْ لَهُ
فِيهِ.

*Allâhum-maghfir (the name of the person)
warfa' darajatahu fil-mahdiyyîna, wakhluflu fi
'aqibihi fil-ghâbirîna, waghfir lanâ wa lahu yâ
Rabbal-'âlamîna, wafsaḥ lahu fi qabrihi wa
nawwir lahu fihî.*

¹ [Muslim]

O' Allâh! Forgive (the name of the person), elevate his position among the guided ones, let his remaining offspring be like him (i.e., be a successor to whom he has left behind). Forgive us and him, O' Lord of the worlds. Expand his grave and illuminate it for him.¹

113. SUPPLICATION FOR THE BEREAVED

441. *إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا أَخَذَ وَلَهُ مَا أُعْطِيَ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ بِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى. فَلْتَصْبِرْ وَلْتَحْتَسِبْ.*

'Innâ lillâhi mâ 'akhadha, wa lahu mâ 'a'ṭâ, wa kullu shay'in 'indahu bi-'ajalin musammâ. Faltaşbir waltaştasib.

Indeed to Allâh belongs what He took, and to Him belongs what He gave. Everything is

¹ [Muslim]

(recorded) with Him for an appointed term. So have patience and be rewarded.¹

114. SUPPLICATION IN THE JANĀZAH PRAYER

442. اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَهُ وَارْحَمْهُ وَعَافِهِ وَاعْفُ عَنْهُ وَأَكْرِمْ نُزُلَهُ
 وَوَسِّعْ مُدْخَلَهُ وَاغْسِلْهُ بِالْمَاءِ وَالتَّلْجِ وَالْبَرْدِ وَنَقِّهِ
 مِنَ الْخَطَايَا كَمَا نَقَّيْتَ الثَّوْبَ الْأَبْيَضَ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ
 وَأَبْدِلْهُ دَارًا خَيْرًا مِنْ دَارِهِ وَأَهْلًا خَيْرًا مِنْ أَهْلِهِ
 وَزَوْجًا خَيْرًا مِنْ زَوْجِهِ وَأَدْخِلْهُ الْجَنَّةَ وَأَعِذْهُ مِنْ
 عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ (أَوْ: مِنْ عَذَابِ النَّارِ).

*Allâhum-maghfir lahu warḥamhu, wa 'âfihi,
 wa'fu 'anhu, wa 'akrim nuzulahu, wa wassi'
 mudkhalahu, waghsilhu bil-mâi' wath-thalji wal-
 baradi, wa naqqihi minal-khaṭâyâ kamâ*

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

naqqaytath-thawbal 'abyadha minad-danasi, wa 'abdilhu dâran khayran min dârihi, wa 'ahlan khayran min 'ahlihi, wa zawjan khayran min zawjihi, wa 'adkihilul-jannata, wa 'a'idhhu min 'adhâbil-qabri (or: min 'adhâbin-nâr).

O' Allâh! Forgive him and have mercy on him, give him well-being and overlook his faults, make his place of rest a noble place and expand (the door of) his entrance (into Paradise), wash him with water, snow and hail, and purify him of his sins as a white dress is cleansed from dirt, replace his home with a better home, his family with a better family and his spouse with a better spouse. Admit him into Paradise and shelter

him from the punishment of the grave (or: from the punishment of the fire).¹

Note – If the dead person is a woman, we should change the ending of certain words in this supplication from ‘*hu*’ (masculine pronoun) to ‘*hâ*’ (feminine pronoun), like “*Allâhum-maghfir lahâ, warḥamhâ*”.

443. اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِحَيِّنَا وَمَيِّتِنَا وَشَاهِدِنَا وَغَائِبِنَا وَصَغِيرِنَا
وَكَبِيرِنَا وَذَكَرِنَا وَأُنثَانَا. اللَّهُمَّ مَنْ أَحْيَيْتَهُ مِنَّا فَأَحْيِهِ
عَلَى الْإِسْلَامِ وَمَنْ تَوَفَّيْتَهُ مِنَّا فَتَوَفَّهُ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ.
اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَحْرِمْنَا أَجْرَهُ وَلَا تُضِلَّنَا بَعْدَهُ.

Allâhum-maghfir liḥayyinâ, wa mayyitinâ, wa shâhidinâ, wa ghâ'ibinâ, wa ṣaghîrinâ wa

¹ [Muslim]

kabîrinâ, wa dhakarînâ wa 'unthânâ. Allâhumma man 'ahyaytahu minnâ fa-'ahyihî 'alal-'Islâmi, wa man tawaffaytahu minnâ fatawaffahu 'alal-'îmâni. Allâhumma lâ tahrimnâ 'ajrahu wa lâ tudhillanâ ba'dahu.

O' Allâh! Forgive our living and our dead, those of us who are present and those of us who are absent, our young and old, our males and females. O' Allâh! Whoever among us You keep alive, keep him alive upon 'Islâm, and whoever among us You take away, take him in a state of 'îmân (faith). O' Allâh! Do not deprive us of our reward (for supplicating for him), and do not misguide us after him.¹

¹ [Aḥmad, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ Ibn Mâjah*]

444. اللَّهُمَّ عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ أَمَتِكَ اِحْتَاَجُ إِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ، وَأَنْتَ
غَنِيٌّ عَنْ عَذَابِهِ، إِنْ كَانَ مُحْسِنًا فَزِدْ فِي حَسَنَاتِهِ،
وَ إِنْ كَانَ مُسِيئًا فَتَجَاوَزْ عَنْهُ.

Allâhumma 'abduka wabnu 'amatika 'ihtâja 'ilâ rahmatika, wa 'Anta ghaniyyun 'an 'adhâbihi, 'in kâna muhsinan fazid fî hasanâtihi, wa 'in kâna musî'an fatajâwaz 'anhu.

O' Allâh! (This is) Your slave, son of Your female slave. He is in need of Your mercy and You are not in need of his torment. If he was good, multiply his good deeds, and if he was a transgressor, then pardon him.¹

¹ [al-Hâkim, authenticated by al-'Albâni in 'Aḥkâm al-Janâ'iz]

445. اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ (فُلَانًا بَنَ فُلَانٍ) فِي ذِمَّتِكَ وَحَبْلِ جِوَارِكَ،
 فَكِهِ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْقَبْرِ وَعَذَابِ النَّارِ، وَأَنْتَ أَهْلُ الْوَفَاءِ
 وَالْحَقِّ، فَاعْفِرْ لَهُ وَارْحَمْهُ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ.

Allâhumma 'innâ (fulâna-ibna fulânin) fi dhimmatika, wa ḥabli jiwârîka, faqihi min fitnatil-qabri wa 'adhâbin-nâri, wa 'Anta 'ahlul-wafâ'i wal-ḥaqqi. Faghfir lahu warḥamhu 'innaka 'Antal-Ghafûrur-Raḥîm.

O' Allâh! Verily (so and so, son of so and so) is in Your care and protection, holding to the rope that will take him close to You. Shelter him from the trial of the grave and the punishment of the Fire. You are the One worthy of fulfilling the promises and establishing the truth, so

forgive him and have mercy on him. Surely You are the All-Forgiving, the All-Merciful.¹

115. SUPPLICATION FOR A CHILD IN THE JANĀZAH PRAYER

446. If the deceased was a child who had not reached the age of puberty, we can supplicate for his parents with the following *du'ā'*. Al-Ḥasan al-Baṣrī used to recite *Surah al-Fâtiḥah* for a child's funeral and then say,

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْهُ لَنَا فَرَطًا وَسَلْفًا وَأَجْرًا.

Allâhum-maj'alhu lanâ faraṭan, wa salafan, wa 'ajran.

O' Allâh! Make him for us one who prepares the way for us and precedes us (for which we

¹ [Abū Dâwūd, authenticated by al-'Albānī in *Ṣaḥīḥ Ibn Mājah*]

are deserving of a reward), an advance provision (for the Hereafter) and a source of reward (i.e., an advanced and secured reward).¹

Note – This was said by al-Ḥasan al-Baṣrī and not by the Prophet ﷺ. For a female we should say:

Allāhum-maj' alhâ lanâ faraṭan, wa salafan, wa 'ajran.

116. SUPPLICATION WHEN PLACING THE DEAD IN THE GRAVE

447. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى سُنَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ.

Bismillâhi wa 'alâ sunnati Rasûlillâhi.

With Allâh's Name, and upon the *sunnah* of Allâh's Messenger ﷺ.²

¹ [al-Bayhaqī, authenticated by al-'Albānī in 'Aḥkām al-Janā'iz]

² [Abū Dāwūd, authenticated by al-'Albānī in Ṣaḥīḥ al-Jāmi']

Or

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَىٰ مِلَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ.

Bismillâhi wa 'alâ millati Rasûlillâhi.

With Allâh's Name, and upon the religion of Allâh's Messenger ﷺ.¹

117. SUPPLICATION AFTER BURYING THE DEAD

448. اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَهُ، اللَّهُمَّ ثَبِّتْهُ.

Allâhum-maghfir lahu, Allâhumma thabbit'hu.

O' Allâh! Forgive him. O' Allâh! Strengthen him.²

¹ [Ibn Mâjah, al-Hâkim, authenticated by al-'Albâni in 'Aḥkâmul-Janâ'iz]

² [al-Hâkim, authenticated by al-'Albâni in Ṣaḥiḥ Abū Dâwūd, 'Aḥkâmul-Janâ'iz]

118. SUPPLICATION WHEN VISITING GRAVES

449. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ الدِّيَارِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ، وَإِنَّا إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ بِكُمْ لَآحِقُونَ. أَسْأَلُ
اللَّهَ لَنَا وَلَكُمْ الْعَافِيَةَ.

*As-salâmu 'alaikum 'ahlad-diyâri, minal-
mu'minîna wal-muslimîna, wa 'innâ 'in shâa'
Allâhu bikum lâhiqûn. 'As'alul-lâha lanâ wa
lakumul-'âfiyah.*

Peace be upon you, dwellers of these places, of the believers and Muslims. Certainly, we will --- if Allâh wills --- be joining you. I ask Allâh to grant well-being to us and you.¹

¹ [Muslim]

450. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ دَارَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِنَّا إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ
بِكُمْ لَآحِقُونَ.

*As-salâmu 'alaikum dâra qawmin mu'minîna wa
'innâ 'in shâa' Allâhu bikum lâhiqûn.*

Peace be upon you, abode of believing people
and certainly, we will -- if Allâh wills -- be
joining you.¹

¹ [Abû Dâwûd]

CHAPTER II

'ADHKĀR RELATED TO TRAVEL

119. ON RIDING A MEANS OF TRANSPORT

451. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ.

﴿سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ
وَإِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ﴾ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.
سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا
يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

*Bismillâh. Al-ḥamdu lillâh. (Subḥânalladhî
sakhkhara lanâ hâdhâ wa mâ kunnâ lahu
muqrinîn. Wa 'innâ 'ilâ Rabbînâ lamunqalibûn).
Al-ḥamdu lillâh, Al-ḥamdu lillâh, Al-ḥamdu
lillâh. Allâhu 'Akbar, Allâhu 'Akbar, Allâhu
'Akbar. Subḥânaka Allâhumma 'innî ḡalamtu*

nafsî faghfir lî, fa 'innahu lâ yaghfirudh-dhunûba 'illâ 'Anta.

In the Name of Allâh. All praise and thanks is to Allâh. [Glory is to Him Who has provided this for us, though we could never have had it by our efforts. And indeed we, to our Lord, will (surely) return].¹ All praise and thanks is to Allâh, all praise and thanks is to Allâh, all praise and thanks is to Allâh. Allâh is the Greatest, Allâh is the Greatest, Allâh is the Greatest. Glory is to You, O' Allâh! I have wronged my soul. Forgive me, for surely none forgives sins but You.²

¹ [Sûrah Zukhruf 43: from verse 13,14]

² [Abû Dâwûd, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Shâhiḥ at-Tirmidhî*]

120. INVOCATION FOR TRAVELLING

452. اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

﴿سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ
وَإِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ فِي سَفَرِنَا
هَذَا الْبِرَّ وَالتَّقْوَىٰ وَ مِنْ الْعَمَلِ مَا تَرْضَىٰ. اللَّهُمَّ
هَوِّنْ عَلَيْنَا سَفَرَنَا هَذَا وَاطْوِ عَنَّا بُعْدَهُ. اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ
الصَّاحِبُ فِي السَّفَرِ وَالْخَلِيقَةُ فِي الْأَهْلِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي
أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ وَعْثَاءِ السَّفَرِ وَكَآبَةِ الْمَنْظَرِ وَسُوءِ
الْمُنْقَلَبِ فِي الْمَالِ وَالْأَهْلِ.

Allāhu Akbar, Allāhu Akbar, Allāhu Akbar.
(*Subḥānalladhī sakhkhara lanā hāḍhā wa mā
kunna lahu muq̣rinīn, wa 'innā 'ilā Rabbinā
lamun qalibūn*). *Allāhumma 'innā nas'aluka fī
safarinā hāḍhal-birra wat-taq̣wa, wa minal-'amali*

mâ tardhâ. Allâhumma hawwin 'alaynâ safaranâ hâdhâ, watwi 'annâ bu'dahu. Allâhumma 'Antaş-şâhibu fis-safari, wal-khalifatu fil-'ahli. Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhû bika min wa'thâ'is-safari, wa kâbatil-manẓari, wa sû'il munqalabi fil-mâli wal-'ahli.

Allâh is the Greatest, Allâh is the Greatest, Allâh is the Greatest. [Glory is to Him Who has provided this for us, though we could never have had it by our efforts. And indeed we, to our Lord, will (surely) return].¹ O' Allâh! We ask You on this journey for righteousness and piety, and deeds that please You. O' Allâh! Facilitate our travel, and make its distance easy

¹ [Sûrah Zukhruf 43: from verse 13,14]

for us. O' Allâh! You are our Companion on the journey, and the family Guardian. O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from this journey's hardships, from distressful sights and from finding misfortunes in property and family on our return.

— When he ﷺ would start his return journey or when he reached his city, he would say the above *du'â'*, adding:

آيُونَ تَائِبُونَ عَابِدُونَ لِرَبِّنَا حَامِدُونَ.

*'Âyibûna, tâ'ibûna, 'âbidûna, li-Rabbînâ
ḥâmidûn.*

We return repentant to our Lord, worshipping our Lord, and praising our Lord.¹

¹ [Muslim]

453. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ وَعَثَاءِ السَّفَرِ وَكَآبَةِ
 الْمُنْقَلَبِ وَالْحَوْرِ بَعْدَ الْكُورِ وَدَعْوَةَ الْمَظْلُومِ وَسُوءِ
 الْمَنْظَرِ فِي الْأَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ.

*Allâhumma 'innî 'a'ûdhu bika min wa'thâ'is-
 safari, wa kâbatil-munqalabi, wal-ḥawri ba'dal-
 kawri, wa da'watil-maẓlûmi, wa sū'il-manẓari,
 fil-'ahli wal-mâli.*

O' Allâh! I take refuge in You from this journey's hardships, finding of evil changes upon return, and disgrace after honour, and the curse of the oppressed, and a gloomy sad scene in family and property.¹

¹ [an-Nasâ'i]

454. ﴿رَبِّ أَدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ﴾

﴿٨٠﴾ وَأَجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطٰنًا نَصِيْرًا ﴿٨١﴾

Rabbi 'adkhillnî mudkhala şidqin wa 'akhrijnî mukhrajâ şidqin waj-'al lî mil-ladunka sulţânan-naşîrâ.

My Lord! Cause me to enter a sound entrance and to exit a sound exit and grant me from Yourself a supporting authority.¹

455. ﴿رَبِّ أَنْزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُبَارَكًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ﴾ ﴿٢٩﴾

Rabbi 'anzilnî munzalan mubârankan wa 'Anta khayrul-munzilîn.

¹ [Sûrah al-'Isrâ' 17:80]

My Lord! Cause me to land at a blessed landing place, for You are the best of those who bring to land.¹

121. FOR A DEPARTING TRAVELLER

456. أَسْتَوْدِعُ اللَّهَ دِينَكَ وَأَمَانَتَكَ وَخَوَاتِيمَ عَمَلِكَ.

'Astawdi'ullâha dînaka, wa 'amânataka, wa khawâtîma 'amalika.

I leave your religion in the care of Allâh, as well as your safety, and the last of your deeds (i.e., your final deeds before death).²

¹ [Sûrah al-Mu'minûn 23:29]

² [Aḥmad, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ at-Tirmidhî*]

457. زَوَّدَكَ اللَّهُ التَّقْوَى وَغَفَرَ ذَنْبَكَ وَيَسِّرَ لَكَ الْخَيْرَ
حَيْثُمَا كُنْتَ.

*Zawwadakallâhut-taqwa, wa ghafara dhanbaka,
wa yassara lakal-khayra haythumâ kunta.*

May Allâh provide you with piety, forgive your sins, and facilitate goodness for you wherever you are.¹

122. FOR THOSE SEEING HIM OFF

458. أَسْتَوِدِعُكَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا تَضِيعُ وَدَائِعُهُ.

'Astawdi'ukallâhal-ladhî lâ tadhîu' wa dâ'i'uhu.

I leave you in the care of Allâh, as nothing is lost that is in His care.²

¹ [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥīḥ at-Tirmidhī*]

² [*Aḥmad*, authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥīḥ Ibn-Mājah*]

123. SUPPLICATION FOR ENTERING A TOWN

459. اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَمَا أَظْلَلْنَ، وَرَبَّ
 الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ وَمَا أَقْلَلْنَ، وَرَبَّ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَمَا
 أَضَلَلْنَ، وَرَبَّ الرِّيَّاحِ وَمَا ذَرَيْنَ، أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ هَذِهِ
 الْقَرْيَةِ وَخَيْرَ أَهْلِهَا، وَخَيْرَ مَا فِيهَا، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ
 شَرِّهَا وَشَرِّ أَهْلِهَا وَشَرِّ مَا فِيهَا.

*Allāhumma Rabbas-samāwātis-sab'i, wa mā
 'azlalna, wa Rabbal-aradhînas-sabi' wa mā
 'aqlalna, Wa Rabbash-shayâtîni wa mā
 'adhlalna, wa Rabbar-riyâhi wa mā dharayna,
 'as'aluka khayra hâdhihil-qaryati wa khayra
 'ahlihâ, wa khayra mâ fihâ, wa 'a'ûdhu bika min
 sharrihâ, wa sharri 'ahlihâ, wa sharri mâ fihâ.*

O' Allâh! Lord of the seven heavens and all that
 they cover, Lord of the seven earths and all that

they carry, Lord of the devils and all that they misguide, Lord of the winds and all that they scatter, I ask You for the good of this town and the good of its people, and for the goodness it contains. I take refuge in You from its evil, and the evil of its people and the evil that it contains.¹

124. SUPPLICATION FOR A LAYOVER DURING JOURNEY

460. أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ.

'A'ûdhu bi-kalimâtil-lâhit-tâmmâti min sharri mâ khalaq.

I take refuge in Allâh's complete words from the evil that He has created.²

¹ [an-Nasâ'i]

² [Muslim]

125. INVOCATION AT DAWN

461. سَمِعَ سَامِعٌ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَحُسْنِ بَلَائِهِ عَلَيْنَا، رَبَّنَا
صَاحِبِنَا وَأَفْضَلِ عَلَيْنَا عَائِدًا بِاللَّهِ مِنَ النَّارِ.

*Sami'a sâmi'un bi-ḥamdillâhi wa ḥusni balâ'ihî
'alaynâ, Rabbanâ ṣâhibnâ, wa 'afdhil 'alaynâ,
'â'idhan billâhi minan-nâr.*

A listener has heard that we praise and thank Allâh for His favours upon us. Our Lord! Accompany us, and bestow Your favours upon us. We take refuge in Allâh from the Fire.¹

126. 'ADHKĀR WHEN GOING UPHILL AND DOWNHILL

462. When our means of transport goes uphill, we should say:

¹ [Muslim, Abû Dâwûd]

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

Allāhu Akbar

Allāh is the Greatest.

When it goes downhill, we should say:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

Subhānallāh

Glory is to Allāh.¹

127. INVOCATION WHEN TROUBLED BY YOUR TRANSPORT

463. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ

Bismillāh

In the Name of Allāh.²

¹ [al-Bukhārī]

² [Authenticated by al-'Albānī in *Ṣaḥīḥ Abū Dāwūd*]

CHAPTER 12

'ADHKĀR FOR ḤAJJ AND 'UMRAH

128. ṬALBIYYAH

464. لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَبَّيْكَ، لَبَّيْكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ لَبَّيْكَ، إِنَّ
الْحَمْدَ وَالنِّعْمَةَ لَكَ وَالْمُلْكَ، لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ.

*Labbayka Allāhumma labbayka, labbayka lâ
sharîka laka labbayka, 'innal-ḥamda, wan-
ni'mata, laka wal-mulka, lâ sharîka lak.*

Here I am, O' Allāh! here I am. Here I am.
You have no partner, here I am. Verily, all
praise and blessings (bounty) are Yours, and all
sovereignty, You have no partner.¹

¹ [al-Bukhārī, Muslim]

465. لَبَّيْكَ إِلَهَ الْحَقِّ لَبَّيْكَ.

Labbayka 'ilâhal-ḥaqqi labbayak.

Here I am, O' God of truth, here I am.¹

129. 'ADHKĀR FOR ṬAWĀF

466. To start *ṭawâf*, we should face the Black Stone (*Ḥajr al-'Aswad*), touch it if we can, kiss it if we can, or point our hand towards it saying:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

Bismillâhi, Allâhu 'Akbar.

In the Name of Allâh. Allâh is the Greatest.

– In the subsequent six rounds, when we pass the Black Stone we say,

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

Allâhu 'Akbar – Allâh is the Greatest.²

¹ [*an-Nasâ'i, Ibn Ḥibbân*]

² [*al-Bukhârî*]

467. Between the Yemenite corner (*Rukn al-Yamāni*) and the Black Stone (*Ḥajr al-'Aswad*) recite this invocation:

﴿رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ

حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٠١﴾

*Rabbanâ 'âtinâ fid-dunyâ ḥasanatan wa fil-
'âkhirati ḥasanatan wa qina 'adhâban-nâr.*

Our Lord! Give us goodness in this world and goodness in the Hereafter, and save us from the torment of the Fire.¹

¹ [*Sûrah al-Baqarah 2:201*] – [*al-Bukhârî, Muslim*]

468. After completing seven rounds of *ṭawâf*, offer two *rak'ah Ṣalâh* at *Maqâm 'Ibrâhîm* (The Station of 'Ibrâhîm). Recite *Sûrah al-Kâfirûn* and *Sûrah al-'Ikhlâş* in the two *rak'ahs*.¹

130. INVOCATION AT AŞ-ŞAFÂ AND AL-MARWAH

469. When approaching Mount Şafâ, recite:

﴿إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ أَوْ

أَعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَطَّوَّفَ

بِهِمَا وَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَاكِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥٨﴾

أَبْدَأُ بِمَا بَدَأَ اللَّهُ بِهِ.

¹ [Muslim]

(‘Innaş-Şafâ wal-Marwata min sha‘â’irillâhi faman hajjal-baita awi‘tamara falâ junâha ‘alaihi ‘an yaţ-ţawwafa bihimâ, wa man taţawwaa’ khairan fa ‘innallâha Shâkirun ‘Alîm). ‘Abdau’ bimâ bada’ Allâhu bihi.

(Verily, aş-Şafâ and al-Marwah are of the symbols of Allâh. So it is not a sin on him who performs *Hajj* or *‘Umrah* of the House to perform the going (*ţawâf*) between them. And whoever does good voluntarily, then verily, Allâh is All Recognizer, All Knower).¹ I begin with what Allâh began with.²

¹ [Sûrah al-Baqarah 2:158]

² [al-Bukhâri]

470. Prophet ﷺ began his *sa'ī* at Mount Ṣafā climbing it until he could see the *Ka'bah*. He faced the *Qiblah* and said:

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا
شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ أَنْجَزَ وَعَدَهُ، وَنَصَرَ عَبْدَهُ،
وَهَزَمَ الْأَحْزَابَ وَحْدَهُ.

Allāhu 'Akbar, Allāhu 'Akbar, Allāhu 'Akbar. Lā 'ilāha 'illallāhu waḥdahu lā sharika lahu; lahu-lmulku, wa lahu-lḥamdu, wa Huwa 'alā kulli shay'in qadīr. Lā 'ilāha 'illallāhu waḥdahu, 'anjaza wa'dahu wa naṣara 'abdahu, wa hazamal-aḥzāba waḥdahu." – Three times

Allāh is the Greatest, Allāh is the Greatest,
Allāh is the Greatest.

There is none worthy of worship in truth but Allâh alone, with no partner or associate; His is the dominion, and all praise and thanks are due to Him, He brings life and He causes death, and He is able to do all things. There is none worthy of worship in truth but Allâh alone, with no partner or associate; He fulfilled His promise, granted victory to His slave, and defeated the confederates alone.

– He ﷺ then raised his hands and made *du'â'*. He recited this *dhikr* and made *du'â'* three times. He did at Mount Marwah as he did at Mount Şafâ.¹

¹ [Muslim]

131. INVOCATION ON THE DAY OF 'ARAFĀH

471. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ
الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

*Lā 'ilāha 'illallāhu waḥdahu lā sharīka lahu,
lahul-mulku, wa lahuḥ-ḥamdu, wa Huwa 'alā
kulli shay'in qadīr.*

There is none worthy of worship in truth but Allāh, alone, with no partner or associate. To Him belongs the kingdom and all praise and thanks, and He is able to do all things.¹

¹ [at-Tirmidhī, authenticated by al-'Albānī in *Silsilāh al-'Aḥadīth as-Sahībah*]

132. INVOCATION AT THE SACRED AREA OF MUZDALIFAH

472. Prophet ﷺ rode his camel until he reached the sacred area (*al-Mash'ar al-Ḥarâm*). Then he faced the *Qiblah*, and went on supplicating, glorifying and praising Allâh, and testifying to His Oneness.

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ.

Allâhu 'Akbar, Allâhu 'Aḥad, Lâ 'ilâha 'illallâh.

Allâh is the Greatest. Allâh is One. There is none worthy of worship in truth but Allâh.

– When it became sufficiently bright, he left for Mina before sunrise.¹

¹ [Muslim]

133. INVOCATION WHEN STONING THE PILLARS

473. Prophet ﷺ said اللهُ أَكْبَرُ *Allâhu 'Akbar* – (Allâh is the Greatest) with each pebble that he threw at the three pillars (*jamarât*). Then he went forward, stood facing the *Qiblah* and raised his hands and supplicated to Allâh. This was after stoning the first and second pillars. For the third pillar, he stoned it and called out "*Allâhu 'Akbar*" with every pebble he threw, but when he finished, he left without standing and supplicating.¹

¹ [*al-Bukhâri, Muslim*]

134. WHEN SACRIFICING AN ANIMAL

474. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

*Bismillâhi, Allâhu 'Akbar.*In the Name of Allâh. Allâh is the Greatest.¹475. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ. اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا مِنْكَ وَلَكَ هَذَا
عَنِّي. اللَّهُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ مِنْ (فُلَانٍ) وَآلِ (فُلَانٍ).*Bismillâh, wallâhu 'Akbar, Allâhumma hâdhâ
minka wa laka, hâdhâ 'annî. Allâhumma
taqabbal min (mention your name) wa 'âli
(mention your name).*In the Name of Allâh, Allâh is the Greatest. O'
Allâh, this is from You and to You. This is on
my behalf. O' Allâh, accept (this sacrifice) from¹ [Muslim, Abû Dâwûd]

(mention your name) and the family of (mention your name).

If it is being offered on behalf of someone else, *hâdhâ 'an (fulân). Allâhumma taqabbal min (fulân) wa 'âli (fulân).*

This is on behalf of (so and so). O' Allâh, accept (this sacrifice) from (so and so) and the family of (so and so).¹

135. INVOCATION ON RETURNING FROM HAJJ, 'UMRAH AND GHAZWAH (HOLY WAR)

476. Whenever Allâh's Messenger ﷺ returned from a *ghazwah* (holy war), *Hajj* or *'Umrah*, at every elevated point, he would say *takbîr* thrice and then say:

¹ [al-Sharh al-Mumti' 7/492]

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ،

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ
الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ. آيَاتُنَا قَائِمُونَ
عَابِدُونَ لِرَبِّنَا حَامِدُونَ، صَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ، وَنَصَرَ
عَبْدَهُ، وَهَزَمَ الْأَحْزَابَ وَحْدَهُ.

Allāhu 'Akbar. – Three times.

*Lā 'ilāha 'illallāhu waḥdahu lā sharīka lahu;
lahul-mulku, wa lahu-ḥamdu, wa Huwa 'alā
kulli shay'in qadīr. 'Āyibūna, tā'ibūna, 'ābidūna,
li-Rabbinā ḥāmidūn. Ṣadaqallāhu wa'dahu wa
naṣara 'abdahu, wa hazamal-'aḥzāba waḥdahu.*

Allāh is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship in truth but Allāh alone, with no partner or associate; His is the dominion, and all praise and thanks are due to Him, He brings

life and He causes death, and He is able to do all things. We return repentant to our Lord, worshipping our Lord, and praising our Lord. He fulfilled His promise, granted victory to His slave, and He alone defeated the confederates.¹

¹ [al-Bukhârî, Muslim]

﴿ رَبَّنَا قَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٢٧﴾

﴿ وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٨﴾

Rabbanâ taqabbal minnâ, 'innaka 'Antas-Sami'ul-'Alim. Wa tub 'alaynâ, 'innaka 'Antat-Tawwâbur-Rahîm.

Our Lord! Accept (this service) from us. Verily, You are the All-Hearer, All-Knower. And accept our repentance. Truly, You are the One Who accepts repentance, the Most Merciful.

O' Allâh! Make us humble and give us the strength to remember, praise and thank You; purify our thoughts, make us sincere in our words and actions and make us do deeds which are loved and accepted by You.

O' Allâh! Bestow upon us authentic and beneficial knowledge and the understanding of Your *dîn*; perfect our worship and make us among those who comply and submit to You.

O' Allâh! We ask You by Your Most Beautiful Names and Attributes to accept this work, overlook our shortcomings and to bestow Your mercy, blessings, favour and forgiveness upon all those who have contributed and are connected to this endeavour, and to benefit those who read this work and cover us with Your mercy in this world and the Hereafter.

Wa shallâhu 'alâ Muḥammad, wa 'ala 'alayhi wa ṣaḥbihi wa sallam, wal-ḥamdu lillâhi Rabbil-'âlamîn.

REFERENCES AND SOURCES

- 'Abdur-Raḥmân Dimashqiah: Let us remember Allâh and praise Him
- Abu Ammâr Yâsir Qâdhi: Du'â': Weapon of the Believer
- Abul Husayn Muslim ibn al-Hajjaj Qushayri al-Nishapuri: Şaḥîḥ Muslim
- Al-Imam Abu Zakariya Yahya bin Sharaf an-Nawawi ad-Dimashqi: Riyâdh uş-Şâlihîn
- Ibn Taimiyyah: The Goodly Word
- Imam Hafiz Abu Eisa Mohammad Ibn 'Eisa at-Tirmidhi: Jami at-Tirmidhî
- Imam Hafiz an-Nasâf': Sunan Nasâf'
- Muḥammad al-Jibâly: Sickness, Regulations and Exhortations; Funerals, Regulations and Exhortations; The Dreamers Handbook; Sleep Etiquettes and Dream

Interpretation

Muhammad ibn Ismail bin al-Mughirah al-Bukhârî: Şaḥîḥ al-Bukhârî

Prof. Muḥammad Zulfiqar: Prayer according to the Sunnah

Saeed ibn Ali ibn Wahf al-Qahtani: Ḥişn ul-Muslim

Dr.Sâlih ibn Ghânim al-Sadlân: Words of Remembrance and Words of Reminder

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN

AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ 130

153. Prophet ﷺ said: "Do not turn your houses into graveyards. Satan runs away from the house in which *Sûrah al-Baqarah* is recited.¹

154. Prophet ﷺ said: "If a person comes to that (point where Satan questions him about who created Allâh ﷻ), he must invoke Allâh with these words and this will cause the whisperings to go away:

أَمَنْتُ بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ – *‘Amantu billâhi wa Rusulihi.*

I believe in Allâh and His Messenger.²

155. ﴿هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ط

وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾

¹ [Muslim]

² [Muslim]

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL SUPPLICATIONS FROM THE QUR'ÂN AND THE SUNNAH OF OUR PROPHET ﷺ

131

Huwal-'Awwalu wal-'Âkhiru waẓ-Ẓâhiru wal-Bâṭinu, wa Huwa bi-kulli shay'in 'Alîm.

He is the first and the Last, the Most High and the Most Near. And He is the Knower of all things.¹

Note – This is the saying of a companion of the Prophet ﷺ.

18. FOR PROTECTION AGAINST THE *DAJJÂL* (ANTI-CHRIST)

156. The Messenger of Allâh ﷺ said that whoever commits to memory the first ten *'âyâh* of *Sûrah al-Kahf*, will be protected from (the trial of) *ad-Dajjâl* (Anti-Christ).²

¹ [*Sûrah al-Ḥadîd 57:3*] – [Authenticated by al-'Albâni in *Ṣaḥîḥ Abû Dâwûd*]

² [*Muslim*]

This Book Available also at



Al-Hidāyah
Academy for Women

For Details Contact:

91641 84322

Email: qalbunsaleem10@yahoo.com

#19, RATHAN SINGH ROAD,
OPP FRAZER TOWN MASJID,
NEXT TO PRESTIGE GLASS SHOWROOM,
FRAZER TOWN, BANGALORE-5